

US00RE46592E

# (19) United States

## (12) Reissued Patent

Gray et al.

## (10) Patent Number:

US RE46,592 E

## (45) Date of Reissued Patent:

Oct. 31, 2017

# (54) HUMAN PROTEIN TYROSINE PHOSPHATASE INHIBITORS AND METHODS OF USE

# (71) Applicant: Aerpio Therapeutics, Inc., Cincinnati,

OH (US)

## (72) Inventors: Jeffrey Lyle Gray, Loveland, OH (US);

Kande K. D. Amarasinghe, Ellicott City, MD (US); Cynthia Monesa Clark, Concord, MA (US); Ryan Matthew Nichols, Cincinnati, OH (US);

Matthew B. Maier, Springboro, OH

(US)

## (73) Assignee: Aerpio Therapeutics, Inc., Cincinnati,

OH (US)

#### (21) Appl. No.: 14/938,526

#### (22) Filed: Nov. 11, 2015

#### Related U.S. Patent Documents

#### Reissue of:

(64) Patent No.: 8,946,232
Issued: Feb. 3, 2015
Appl. No.: 13/691,757
Filed: Dec. 1, 2012

## U.S. Applications:

- (60) Continuation of application No. 12/558,169, filed on Sep. 11, 2009, now abandoned, which is a division of application No. 11/823,086, filed on Jun. 26, 2007, now Pat. No. 7,622,593.
- (60) Provisional application No. 60/816,730, filed on Jun. 27, 2006.

#### (51) **Int. Cl.**

A61K 31/4965 (2006.01)A61K 31/425 (2006.01)A61K 31/426 (2006.01)C07D 277/64 (2006.01)C07D 417/04 (2006.01)A61K 9/00 (2006.01)A61K 31/428 (2006.01)A61K 31/497 (2006.01)C07D 277/60 (2006.01)C07D 277/30 (2006.01)C07D 277/28 (2006.01)A61K 31/427 (2006.01)

(52) U.S. Cl.

## (58) Field of Classification Search

CPC ... C07D 277/28; C07D 417/04; C07D 277/60 See application file for complete search history.

#### (56) References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,673,641	A	6/1987	George et al.
5,424,398	$\mathbf{A}$	6/1995	Middeldorp et al.
5,585,089	$\mathbf{A}$	12/1996	Queen et al.
5,688,781	$\mathbf{A}$	11/1997	Siegall et al.
5,807,819	$\mathbf{A}$	9/1998	Cheng et al.
5,866,570	$\mathbf{A}$	2/1999	Liang et al.
5,919,813	$\mathbf{A}$	7/1999	de Juan, Jr. et al.
5,980,929	$\mathbf{A}$	11/1999	De Juan, Jr.
5,994,128	$\mathbf{A}$	11/1999	Fallaux et al.
6,033,908	$\mathbf{A}$	3/2000	Bout et al.
6,342,219	B1	1/2002	Thorpe et al.
6,455,035	B1	9/2002	Suri et al.
6,589,758	B1	7/2003	Zhu
6,596,722	B2	7/2003	Moltzen et al.
7,052,695	B2	5/2006	Kalish
7,226,755	B1	6/2007	Peters et al.
7,309,483	B2	12/2007	Wiegand et al.
7,354,579	B2	4/2008	Holash et al.
7,507,568	B2	3/2009	Evdokimov
7,588,924	B2	9/2009	Evdokimov et al.
7,589,212	B2	9/2009	Gray et al.
7,622,593		11/2009	Gray et al.
7,632,862		12/2009	Peters et al.
7,740,846		6/2010	Gerber et al.
7,769,575		8/2010	Evdokimov et al.
7,795,444	B2	9/2010	Gray et al.
7,973,142			Rotello et al.
8,106,078		1/2012	Gray et al.
8,188,125	B2	5/2012	Gray et al.
8,258,311			Gray et al.
8,329,916			Amarasinghe et al.
8,338,615	B2	12/2012	Gray et al.
		(Cont	tinued)
		(	

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP 0701817 A2 3/1996 EP 1292335 B1 5/2007 (Continued)

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

U.S. Appl. No. 14/624,625, filed Feb. 18, 2015, Alberico. U.S. Appl. No. 14/627,463, filed Feb. 20, 2015, Peters et al. U.S. Appl. No. 14/657,276, filed Mar. 13, 2015, Janusz et al. U.S. Appl. No. 14/819,871, filed Aug. 6, 2015, Peters. Altschul, et al. Gapped Blast and PSI-BLAST: a new generation of protein database search programs. Nucleic Acids Res. Sep. 1,

1997;25(17):3389-402. Annex, et al. Growth factor-induced therapeutic angiogenesis in the heart: protein therapy. Cardiovasc Res. Feb. 15, 2005;65(3):649-55. Ardelt, et al. Estradiol regulates angiopoietin-1 mRNA expression through estrogen receptor-alpha in a rodent experimental stroke

model. Stroke. Feb. 2005;36(2):337-41. Epub Jan. 6, 2005. (Continued)

Primary Examiner — Bruce Campell (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati

## (57) ABSTRACT

The present disclosure relates to compounds effective as human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP- $\beta$ ) inhibitors thereby regulating angiogenesis. The present disclosure further relates to compositions comprising said human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP- $\beta$ ) inhibitors, and to methods for regulating angiogenesis.

## 28 Claims, No Drawings

(56)	Referei	nces Cited	2016/0008327 A1 1/2016 Shalwitz et al.
U.S	S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2016/0030393 A1 2/2016 Breslin et al. 2016/0045566 A1 2/2016 Purcell et al. 2016/0058828 A1 3/2016 Dumont et al.
8 524 225 B2	0/2013	Rotello et al.	2016/0038828 A1 3/2016 Dufffolk et al. 2016/0082129 A1 3/2016 Peters
, ,		Shalwitz et al.	2016/0130321 A1 5/2016 Burian
8,846,685 B2			2016/0130337 A1 5/2016 Gekkieva et al.
8,883,832 B2	11/2014	Shalwitz et al.	2016/0137717 A1 5/2016 Burian
8,895,563 B2		Gray et al.	2016/0144025 A1 5/2016 Vitti et al. 2016/0151410 A1 6/2016 Ma et al.
8,946,232 B2		Gray et al.	2016/0151410 A1 6/2016 Via Ct al. 2016/0151448 A1 6/2016 Van Slyke et al.
8,999,325 B2		Hughes et al. Peters et al.	2016/0159893 A1 6/2016 Burian et al.
8,999,953 B2		Loftsson et al.	2016/0168240 A1 6/2016 Burian et al.
9,126,958 B2		Gray et al.	2016/0251421 A1 9/2016 Brown et al.
9,248,172 B2		Srivastava et al.	2016/0252526 A1 9/2016 Bergmann et al. 2016/0374996 A1 12/2016 Gray et al.
9,278,930 B2 9,403,789 B2		Shalwitz et al. Eissenstat et al.	2010/05/1550 111 12/2010 Glay Ct all.
9,440,963 B2		Peters et al.	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS
9,539,245 B2	1/2017	Peters et al.	
9,540,326 B2		Gardner et al.	EP 2142189 B1 2/2013
2003/0040463 A1 2003/0055006 A1		Wiegand et al. Siemeister et al.	JP 2002504490 A 2/2002
2003/0033000 A1 2004/0077065 A1		Evdokimov et al.	JP 5261383 B2 8/2013 WO WO-9818914 A1 5/1998
2004/0167183 A1		Klopfenstein et al.	WO WO 00/57901 A1 10/2000
2004/0204863 A1	10/2004	Kim et al.	WO WO 00/65085 11/2000
2004/0242676 A1		Alessi et al.	WO WO 00/65085 A1 11/2000
2005/0282814 A1 2007/0154482 A1		Wrasidlo et al. Sukhatme et al.	WO WO 00/65088 A1 11/2000 WO WO 00/65088 A2 11/2000
2007/0191102 711 2007/0299116 A1			WO WO 00/03088 AZ 11/2000 WO WO 02/26774 A1 4/2002
2008/0004267 A1		•	WO WO 02/26774 A2 4/2002
2008/0076764 A1		Peters et al.	WO WO-03084565 A2 10/2003
2008/0108631 A1 2008/0268051 A1		Gray et al. Hughes et al.	WO WO-2006068953 A2 6/2006
2009/0223031 A1		Rotello et al.	WO WO 2007/116360 A2 10/2007 WO WO 2008/002569 A2 1/2008
2009/0227639 A1		Gray et al.	WO WO 2008/002570 A2 1/2008
2010/0016336 A1		Gray et al.	WO WO 2008/002571 A2 1/2008
2010/0030487 A1 2010/0056610 A1		Evdokimov et al. Peters et al.	WO WO 2010/081172 A1 7/2010
2010/0030010 A1 2010/0069448 A1		Gray et al.	WO WO 2011/005330 A1 1/2011 WO WO 2012/047966 A2 4/2012
2010/0226992 A1		Kabra	WO WO 2012/04/300 A2 4/2012 WO WO 2013/056233 A1 4/2013
2011/0212951 A1		Gray et al.	WO WO 2013/056240 A1 4/2013
2011/0268694 A1		Shalwitz et al.	WO WO 2014/145068 A1 9/2014
2011/0274699 A1 2012/0077853 A1		Rotello et al. Gray et al.	WO WO-2015152416 A1 10/2015
2012/0077975 A1		Gray et al.	
2012/0128625 A1		Shalwitz et al.	OTHER PUBLICATIONS
2012/0129847 A1		Peters et al.	Auerbach, et al. Angiogenesis assays: a critical overview. Clin
2013/0023542 A1 2013/0023543 A1		Gray et al. Gray et al.	Chem. Jan. 2003;49(1):32-40.
2013/0025315 711 2013/0095065 A1		Peters et al.	Barany, et al. Solid-phase peptide synthesis: a silver anniversary
2013/0095105 A1		Peters et al.	report. Int J Pept Protein Res. Dec. 1987;30(6):705-39. Bartlett, et al. Molecular Recognition in Chemical and Biological
2013/0096140 A1		Gray et al.	Problems; Cavet: A Program to Facilitate the Structure-Derived
2013/0137741 A1 2013/0190324 A1		Kabra et al. Kompella et al.	Design of Biologically Active Molecules. Special Pub., Royal
2013/0324558 A1		Gray et al.	Chem. Soc. 1989; 78:182-196.
2013/0331386 A1		Shalwitz et al.	Bohm. The computer program LUDI: a new method for the de novo
2014/0010805 A1 2014/0044707 A1		Hart et al. Rotello et al.	design of enzyme inhibitors. J Comput Aided Mol Des. Feb.
2014/0044/07 A1 2014/0066458 A1		Shalwitz et al.	1992;6(1):61-78.
2014/0073566 A1		Koh et al.	Bussolino, et al. Molecular mechanisms of blood vessel formation.
2014/0179693 A1		Gray et al.	Trends Biochem Sci. Jul. 1997;22(7):251-6.
2014/0221666 A1		Gray et al. Shalwitz et al.	Carano, et al. Angiogenesis and bone repair. Drug Discov Today. Nov. 1, 2003;8(21):980-9.
2014/0242026 A1 2014/0249100 A1		Shalwitz et al.	Carvalho, et al. The role of angiogenesis in a murine tibial model of
2014/0275103 A1		Peters et al.	distraction osteogenesis. Bone. May 2004;34(5):849-61.
2014/0288134 A1		Peters et al.	Chanteau, et al. Synthesis of anthropomorphic molecules: the
2015/0030603 A1		Kim et al.	NanoPutians. J Org Chem. Nov. 14, 2003;68(23):8750-66.
2015/0050277 A1 2015/0065781 A1		Peters et al. Bais et al.	Cohen, et al. Molecular modeling software and methods for medici-
2015/0003761 A1		Sodhi et al.	nal chemistry. J Med Chem. Mar. 1990;33(3):883-94.
2015/0125455 A1	5/2015	Green et al.	Collaborative Computational Project, No. 4. The CCP4 suite: pro-
2015/0125542 A1		Ohto et al.	grams for protein crystallography. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr. Sep. 1, 1994;50(Pt 5):760-3.
2015/0175676 A1 2015/0190432 A1		Fandl et al. Doiron et al.	Daar. Emerging resistance profiles of newly approved antiretroviral
2015/0190452 A1 2015/0210656 A1		Gray et al.	drugs. Top HIV Med. OctNov. 2008;16(4):110-6.
2015/0258120 A1		Zarnitsyn et al.	Dean. Recent advances in drug design methods: where will they
2015/0290235 A1	10/2015	Gros et al.	lead? Bioessays. Sep. 1994;16(9):683-7.
2015/0297740 A1		Rau et al.	European search report and opinion dated Apr. 25, 2013 for EP
2016/0000871 A1	1/2016	Quaggin	Application No. 12196174.2.

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

European search report and opinion dated Apr. 25, 2013 for EP Application No. 12196179.1.

European search report and opinion dated Oct. 22, 2014 for EP Application No. 14166121.5.

Fachinger, et al. Functional interaction of vascular endothelial-protein-tyrosine phosphatase with the angiopoietin receptor Tie-2. Oncogene. Oct. 21, 1999;18(43):5948-53.

Flower. Modelling G-protein-coupled receptors for drug design. Biochim Biophys Acta. Nov. 16, 1999;1422(3):207-34.

Folkman. Tumor angiogenesis. The Molecular Basis of Cancer (eds. Mendelsohn, J., Howley, P. M., Israel, M. A. & Liotta, L. A.) 206-232 (1995).

Gaits, et al. Increase in receptor-like protein tyrosine phosphatase activity and expression level on density-dependent growth arrest of endothelial cells. Biochem J. Oct. 1, 1995;311 ( Pt 1):97-103.

Gallagher et al., "Angiopoietin 2 is a Potential Mediator of High-Dose Interleutkin 2-Induced Vascular Leak," Clin Cancer REs (2007);13:2115-2120.

Goodford. A computational procedure for determining energetically favorable binding sites on biologically important macromolecules. J Med Chem. Jul. 1985;28(7):849-57.

Goodsell, et al. Automated docking of substrates to proteins by simulated annealing. Proteins. 1990;8(3):195-202.

Harder, et al. Characterization and kinetic analysis of the intracellular domain of human protein tyrosine phosphatase 13 (HPTP(3) using synthetic phosphopeptides. Biochem J. 1994; 296:395-401. Henikoff, et al. Amino acid substitution matrices from protein blocks. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. Nov. 15, 1992;89(22):10915-9. Hopkins, et al. Inhibitors of kinesin activity from structure-based computer screening Biochemistry. Mar. 14, 2000;39(10):2805-14. Huang, et al. HCPTPA, a Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase that Regulates Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Receptor-Mediated Signal Transduction and Biological Activity. J Biol. Chem. 1999; 53:38183-38188.

International search report and written opinion dated Dec. 10, 2007 for PCT/US2007/014823.

International search report and written opinion dated Dec. 11, 2007 for PCT/US2007/014822.

International search report and written opinion dated Dec. 11, 2007 for PCT/US2007/014824.

Itoh, et al. Purification and characterization of the catalytic domains of the human receptor-linked protein tyrosine phosphatases HPTP beta, leukocyte common antigen (LCA), and leukocyte common antigen-related molecule (LAR). J Biol Chem. Jun. 15, 1992;267(17):12356-63.

Jones, et al. Development and validation of a genetic algorithm for flexible docking. J Mol Biol. Apr. 4, 1997;267(3):727-48.

Jones, et al. Molecular recognition of receptor sites using a genetic algorithm with a description of desolvation. J Mol Biol. Jan. 6, 1995;245(1):43-53.

Keen. Radioligand Binding Methods for Membrane Preparations and Intact cells, Methods in Molecular Biology, 83:Receptor Signal Transduction Protocols, edited Humana Press Inc., Totoway N.J. (1997).

Kohler, et al. Continuous cultures of fused cells secreting antibody of predefined specificity. 1975. Biotechnology. 1992;24:524-6.

Krueger, et al. Structural diversity and evolution of human receptorlike protein tyrosine phosphatases. EMBO J. Oct. 1990;9(10):3241-

Kubinyi. 3D QSAR in Drug Design: Ligand-Protein Interactions and Molecular Similarity, vol. 2-3, Springer, 1998; pp. 243-244. Kugathasan, et al. Role of angiopoietin-1 in experimental and human pulmonary arterial hypertension. Chest. Dec. 2005;128(6 Suppl):633S-642S.

Kumpers, et al. Excess circulating angiopoietin-2 is a strong predictor of mortality in critically ill medical patients. Crit Care. 2008;12(6):R147. doi: 10.1186/cc7130. Epub Nov. 21, 2008.

Kumpers, et al. The Tie2 receptor antagonist angiopoietin 2 facilitates vascular inflammation in systemic lupus erythematosus. Ann Rheum Dis. Oct. 2009;68(10):1638-43. doi: 10.1136/ard.2008. 094664. Epub Oct. 17, 2008.

Kuntz, et al. A geometric approach to macromolecule-ligand interactions. J Mol Biol. Oct. 25, 1982;161(2):269-88.

Lin, et al Inhibition of tumor angiogenesis using a soluble receptor establishes a role for Tie2 in pathologic vascular growth. J Clin Invest. Oct. 15, 1997;100(8):2072-8.

Ma, et al. RNase Protection Assay. Methods. Dec. 1996;10(3):273-8.

Martin. 3D database searching in drug design. J Med Chem. Jun. 12, 1992;35(12):2145-54.

Meadows. "Keeping Up with Drug Safety Information," 2006: *FDA Consumer Magazine*: http://www.fda.gov/fdac/features/2006/306\_drugsafety.html accessed Mar. 17, 2008.

Merrifield. Solid Phase Peptide Synthesism. I. The Synthesis of a Tetrapeptide. J Am. Chem. Soc. 1963; 85:2149-2154.

Milner, et al. Roles of the receptor tyrosine kinases Tie1 and Tie2 in mediating the effects of angiopoietin-1 on endothelial permeability and apoptosis. Microvasc Res. Mar. 2009;77(2):187-91. doi: 10.1016/j.mvr.2008.09.003. Epub Sep. 20, 2008.

Miranker, et al. Functionality maps of binding sites: a multiple copy simultaneous search method. Proteins. 1991;11(1):29-34.

Navaza. AMoRe: An Automated Package for Molecular Replacement. Acta Cryst. 1994; A50:157-163.

Nguyen, et al. Cellular interactions in vascular growth and differentiation. Int Rev Cytol. 2001;204:1-48.

Nishibata, et al. Automatic Creation of Drug Candidate Structures Based on Receptor Structure. Starting Point for Artificial Lead Generation. Tetrahedron. 1991; 47(43):8985-8990.

Notice of allowance dated Mar. 12, 2012 for U.S. Appl. No. 12/467,430.

Notice of allowance dated May 21, 2014 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/626,614.

Notice of allowance dated May 26, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/569,106.

Notice of allowance dated Jun. 14, 2012 for U.S. Appl. No. 12/624,072.

Notice of allowance dated Jul. 21, 2014 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/936,450.

Notice of allowance dated Jul. 26, 2010 for U.S. Appl. No. 11/821,846.

Notice of allowance dated Jul. 28, 2009 for U.S. Appl. No. 11/821,868.

Notice of allowance dated Sep. 15, 2014 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/691,757.

Notice of allowance dated Sep. 22, 2009 for U.S. Appl. No. 11/823,086.

Notice of allowance dated Oct. 19, 2012 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/309,452.

Notice of allowance dated Oct. 23, 2012 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/309,445.

Notice of allowance dated Nov. 15, 2011 for U.S. Appl. No. 12/850,026.

Office action dated Jan. 9, 2009 for U.S. Appl. No. 11/821,868. Office action dated Jan. 16, 2014 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/626,590.

Office action dated Feb. 3, 2014 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/626,614. Office action dated Feb. 16, 2012 for U.S. Appl. No. 12/558,169.

Office action dated Feb. 24, 2012 for U.S. Appl. No. 12/624,072. Office action dated Mar. 4, 2009 for U.S. Appl. No. 11/823,086.

Office action dated Apr. 23, 2010 for U.S. Appl. No. 11/821,846. Office action dated May 8, 2014 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/626,614.

Office action dated May 8, 2014 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/691,757. Office action dated May 8, 2014 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/936,450.

Office action dated May 18, 2012 for U.S. Appl. No. 12/624,072.

Office action dated May 21, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/252,140. Office action dated May 30, 2014 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/626,590.

Office action dated Aug. 8, 2011 for U.S. Appl. No. 12/850,026. Office action dated Aug. 16, 2012 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/309,445.

Office action dated Aug. 30, 2012 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/309,443. Office action dated Sep. 2, 2009 for U.S. Appl. No. 11/823,086.

Office action dated Oct. 2, 2008 for U.S. Appl. No. 11/821,868.

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Office action dated Oct. 17, 2011 for U.S. Appl. No. 12/467,430. Office action dated Oct. 24, 2011 for U.S. Appl. No. 12/850,026. Office action dated Oct. 26, 2012 for U.S. Appl. No. 12/558,169. Office action dated Nov. 14, 2013 for U.S. Appl. No. 13/626,590. Office action dated Dec. 6, 2011 for U.S. Appl. No. 12/467,430. O'Reilly, et al. Angiostatin: a novel angiogenesis inhibitor that mediates the suppression of metastases by a Lewis lung carcinoma. Cell. Oct. 21, 1994;79(2):315-28.

O'Reilly, et al. Endostatin: an endogenous inhibitor of angiogenesis and tumor growth. Cell. Jan. 24, 1997;88(2):277-85.

Park, et al. Toxicogenetics in drug development. Toxicology Letters. 2001; 120:281-291.

Rarey, et al. A fast flexible docking method using an incremental construction algorithm. J Mol Biol. Aug. 23, 1996;261(3):470-89. Riechmann, et al. Reshaping human antibodies for therapy. Nature. Mar. 24, 1988;332(6162):323-7.

Roviezzo, et al. Angiopoetin-2 causes inflammation in vivo by promoting vascular leakage. J Pharmacol Exp Ther. Aug. 2005;314(2):738-44. Epub May 3, 2005.

Saliba. Heparin in the treatment of burns: a review. Burns. Jun. 2001;27(4):349-58.

Schoneberg, et al. Structural basis of G protein-coupled receptor function. Mol Cell Endocrinol. May 25, 1999;151(1-2):181-93.

Sexton. Recent advances in our understanding of peptide hormone receptors and Ramps. Curr Opin Drug Discov Devel. Sep. 1999;2(5):440-8.

Shiojima, et al. Disruption of coordinated cardiac hypertrophy and angiogenesis contributes to the transition to heart failure. J Clin Invest. Aug. 2005;115(8):2108-18.

Shoichet, et al. Lead discovery using molecular docking. Curr Opin Chem Biol. Aug. 2002;6(4):439-46.

Siddiqui, et al. Combination of angiopoietin-1 and vascular endothelial growth factor gene therapy enhances arteriogenesis in the ischemic myocardium. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. Oct. 24, 2003;310(3):1002-9.

Simons, et al. Clinical trials in coronary angiogenesis: issues, problems, consensus: An expert panel summary. Circulation. Sep. 12, 2000;102(11):E73-86.

Simons. Angiogenesis: where do we stand now? Circulation. Mar. 29, 2005;111(12):1556-66.

Sledge, et al. Angiogenesis and antiangiogenic therapy. Curr Probl Cancer. 2002, 26:1-60.

Stahl, et al. Detailed analysis of scoring functions for virtual screening. J Med Chem. Mar. 29, 2001;44(7):1035-42.

Stetler-Stevenson. The role of matrix metalloproteinases in tumor invasion, metastasis, and angiogenesis. Surg Oncol Clin N Am. Apr. 2001;10(2):383-92, x.

Suggitt, et al. 50 years of preclinical anticancer drug screening: empirical to target-driven approaches. Clin Cancer Res. Feb. 1, 2005;11(3):971-81.

Suri, et al. Increased vascularization in mice overexpressing angiopoietin-1. Science. Oct. 16, 1998;282(5388):468-71.

Takahashi, et al. Adenoviral-Delivered Angiopoietin-1 Reduces the Infarction and Attenuates the Progression of Cardiace Dysfunction in the Rate Model of Acute Myocardial Infarction. Molecular Therapy. 2003; 8(4):584-592.

Teischer, et al. Potentiation of cytotoxic cancer therapies by TNP-470 alone and with other anti-angiogenic agents. Int J Cancer. Jun. 15, 1994;57(6):920-5.

Terfloth, et al. Electronic screening: Lead finding from database mining Wermuth, The Practice of Medicinal Chemsitry, 2d ed. (2003), Ch. 8-9, 131-157.

Thurston, et al. Angiopoietin-1 protects the adult vasculature against plasma leakage. Nat Med. Apr. 2000;6(4):460-3.

Thurston. Complementary actions of VEGF and angiopoietin-1 on blood vessel growth and leakage. J Anat. Jun. 2002;200(6):575-80. Vailhe, et al. In vitro models of vasculogenesis and angiogenesis. Lab Invest. Apr. 2001;81(4):439-52.

Wang, et al. Expression and characterization of wild type, truncated, and mutant forms of the intracellular region of the receptor-like protein tyrosine phosphatase HPTP beta. J Biol Chem. Aug. 15, 1992;267(23):16696-702.

Weidner, et al. Tumor angiogenesis and metastasis—correlation in invasive breast carcinoma. N Engl J Med. Jan. 3, 1991;324(1):1-8. Whitaker, et al. Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor-2 and neuropilin-1 form a receptor complex that is responsible for the differential signaling potency of VEGF(165) and VEGF(121). J Biol Chem. Jul. 6, 2001;276(27):25520-31. Epub May 1, 2001.

Wright, et al. Protein-tyrosine phosphatases in the vessel wall: differential expression after acute arterial injury. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol. May 2000;20(5):1189-98.

Yacyshyn, et al. Tyrosine phosphatase beta regulates angiopoietin-Tie2 signaling in human endothelial cells. Angiogenesis. 2009;12(1):25-33. doi: 10.1007/s10456-0089126-0. Epub Jan. 1, 2009.

Yancopoulos, et al. Vascular-specific growth factors and blood vessel formation. Nature. Sep. 14, 2000;407(6801):242-8.

Zhang, et al. Vascular endothelial growth factor and angiopoietins in focal cerebral ischemia. Trends Cardiovasc Med. Feb. 2002;12(2):62-6.

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/016,599, filed Feb. 5, 2016.

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/273,068, filed Sep. 22, 2016.

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/355,910, filed Nov. 18, 2016.

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/366,437, filed Dec. 1, 2016.

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/438,218, filed Feb. 21, 2017.

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/443,353, filed Feb. 27, 2017. Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 15/443,622, filed Feb. 27, 2017.

Notice of allowance dated Nov. 20, 2015 for U.S. Appl. No. 14/252,140.

Shintei, et al., Newly Revised Disease and Drugs, Yakuji Nippo Limited, 1986 (Third print), p. 504-510. (English Translation).

Israeli Patent Application No. 196129, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006. Israeli Patent Application No. 196129,; Office Action (Communication), Apr. 8, 2012.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196129; Response to Office Action (Communication), Apr. 16, 2012.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196129; Office Action (Communication), Aug. 16, 2012.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196129; Response to Office Action (Communication), Aug. 16, 2012.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196129; Notice of Allowance, Dec. 16, 2012.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196130, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196130; Office Action (Communication), Mar. 23, 2010.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196129; Response to Offfice Action (Communication), Sep. 4, 2012.

Israeli Patent Application No. 214,047, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Israeli Patent Application No. 214048, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Indian Patent Application No. 515/DELNP/2009, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Indian Patent Application No. 512/DELNP/2009, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Indian Patent Application No. 4961/DELNP/2011, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Indian Patent Application No. 5406/DELNP/2011, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518226, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518226; Office Action, May 30, 2012.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518226; Response to Office Action, Jul. 5, 2012.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518226; Office Action, Sep. 6, 2012.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518226; Response to Office Action, Nov. 3, 2012.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518226, Claims amendments, dated Jan. 16, 2013.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518226, Notice of Allowance, dated Feb. 26, 2013.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2013-62411, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, filed Mar. 25, 2013, which is a Divisional Application of Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518226, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2016.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518227, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518227; Office Action, Sep. 12, 2012.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518227; Response to Office Action, Nov. 7, 2012.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518227, Response to Office Action, Feb. 2, 2013.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518227, Notice of allowance dated Apr. 2, 2013.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518228, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518228; Office Action, Sep. 4, 2012.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518227; Office Action, Sep. 28, 2012.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2009-518228, Notice of Allowance, dated Feb. 6, 2013.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2011-545536, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Japanese Patent Application No. 2011-554058, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001678, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006, now KR 1155365.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001678: Office Action, Apr. 6, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001678; Response to Office Action, May 10, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001678: Further Response to Office Action Action, May 31, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001678: Office Action, Dec. 23, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001678: Response to Office Action, Dec. 24, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001678: Further Response to Office Action, Dec. 29, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001678: Claims submitted to Patent Tribunal, Dec. 30, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001678: Notice of Allowance, Apr. 17, 2012.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001694, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006, now KR 1179087.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001694; Office Action, Apr. 19, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001694; Response to Office Action, Jun. 9, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001694; Claims submitted in Response to Office Action, Jun. 16, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001694; Further Response to Office Action, Oct. 17, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001694; Office Action, Mar. 8, 2012.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001694; Response to Office Action, Apr. 5, 2012.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001694; Claim Appealed to Tribunal, Jun. 5, 2012.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001694; Notice of Allowance, Jul. 10, 2012.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001692, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006, now KR 1157844.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001692; Office Action, May 14, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001692; Response to Office Action, May 25, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001692; Further Response to Office Action, Sep. 16, 2011.

Korean Patent Application No. 2009-7001692; Notice of Allowance, Jun. 13, 2012.

Korean Patent Application No. 2011-701878, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Korean Patent Application No. 2011-7018742, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Mexican Patent Application No. MX/A/2009/000288, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Mexican Patent Application No. MX/A/2009/000289, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No.

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006, Now MX 303155.

Mexican Patent Application No. MX/A/2009/000289; Office Action (Correspondence), Apr. 23, 2012.

Mexican Patent Application No. MX/A/2009/000289; Response to Office Action, May 7, 2012.

Mexican Patent Application No. MX/A/2009/000289; Communication re Issuance of Patent, Sep. 14, 2012.

Mexican Patent Application No. MX/A/2009/000290, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006, now MX 279959.

Mexican Patent Application No. MX/A/2009/000290; Office Action (Correspondence), Jun. 18, 2010.

Mexican Patent Application No. MX/A/2009/000290; Response to Office Action, Jul. 27, 2010.

Mexican Patent Application No. MX/A/2009/000290; Communication re Issuance of Patent, Jan. 13, 2011.

Mexican Patent Application No. MX/A/2011/007419, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Mexican Patent Application No. MX/A/2011/007420, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Malaysian Patent Application No. PI 2011003558, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Malaysian Patent Application No. PI 2011501370, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574407, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006, now NZ 57407.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574407; Office Action, Jun. 14, 2010.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574407; Response to Office Action, Jul. 1, 2010.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574407; Further Response to Office Action, Apr. 21, 2011.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574407; Further Response to Office Action, May 3, 2011.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574407; Office Action, Jun. 8, 2011.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574407; Response to Office Action, Oct. 25, 2011.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574407; Office Action, Nov. 29, 2011.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574407; Response to Office Action, Dec. 14, 2011.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574407; Notice of Acceptance, Jan. 16, 2012.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574406, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006, Now NZ 574406.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574406; Office Action, Jun. 14, 2010.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574406; Response to Office Action, Jul. 1, 2010.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574406; Communication, May 11, 2011.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574406; Response to Communication, Aug. 31, 2011.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574406; Notice of Acceptance, Jan. 12, 2012.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574405, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574405; Office Action, Jun. 14, 2010.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574405; Response to Office Action, Jul. 1, 2010.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574405; Response to Office Action, Apr. 20, 2011.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574405; Office Action, Jun. 2, 2011.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574405; Response to Office Action, Sep. 2, 2011.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 574405; Further Response to Office Action, Nov. 27, 2011.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 594535, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 594535, Office Action, dated Mar. 11, 2013.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 594535, Response to Office Action, dated Mar. 21, 2013.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 594537, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Singapore Patent Application No. 201104563-0, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Singapore Patent Application No. 201104563-0; Office Action, Oct. 12, 2012.

Singapore Patent Application No. 201104563-0; Response to Office Action, Oct. 24, 2012.

Singapore Patent Application No. 201104564-8, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

U.S. Appl. No. 12/677,512, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry under 35 U.S.C. 371, of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8. 2009.

U.S. Appl. No. 12/677,550, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry under 35 U.S.C. 371, of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Thailand Patent Application No. 1101001105, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Thailand Patent Application No. 1101001097, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Vietnamese Patent Application No. 1-2001-001745, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Vietnamese Patent Application No. 1-2001-01744, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

South African Patent Application No. 2009/00559, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; now ZA 2009/00559.

South African Patent Application No. 2009/00492, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006; now ZA 2009/00492.

South African Patent Application No. 2009/00558, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006; now ZA 2009/00558.

South African Patent Application No. 2011/05679, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

South African Patent Application No. 2011/05679; Notification of Acceptance, dated Feb. 7, 2012.

South African Patent Application No. 2011/05678, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Brazilian Patent Application No. PI 071.3357-0, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Brazilian Patent Application No. PI 071.3349-9, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Brazilian Patent Application No. PI10068988, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Brazilian Patent Application No. PI 100.6897-0, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,096, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,096; Office Action, Jun. 13, 2011.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,096; Response to Office Action, Jun. 20, 2011.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,096; Amended Claims in Response to Office Action, Jun. 20, 2011.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,096; Office Action, Feb. 27, 2012.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,096; Response to Office Action, Mar. 26, 2012.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,096; Further Response to Office Action, Dec. 27, 2012.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,096; Claims for Further Response to Office Action, Dec. 27, 2012.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,107, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006. Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,107; Office Action, May 25, 2011.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,107; Response to Office Action, Jun. 21, 2011.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,107; Office Action, Mar. 7, 2012.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,657,107; Response to Office Action, Mar. 26, 2012.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,656,915, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006; now CA 2,656,915.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,656,915; Office Action, Oct. 26, 2011.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,656,915; Response to Office Action, Nov. 25, 2011.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,656,915; Further Response to Office Action, Nov. 27, 2011.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,656,915; Notice of Acceptance, Mar. 28, 2012.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,748,814, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,748,814; Office Action, Sep. 6, 2012.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,748,814; Response to Office Action, Oct. 23, 2012.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,748,765, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Canadian Patent Application No. 2,748,765; Office Action, Sep. 5, 2012.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780030939.0, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; now CN 200780030939.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780030939.0; Office Action, May 11, 2011.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780030939.0; Response to Office Action, Jul. 12, 2011.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780030939.0; Patent Issued, Aug. 8, 2012.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780030984.6, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780030984.6; Office Action, Nov. 3, 2010.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780030984.6; Response to Office Action, Dec. 16, 2010.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780030984.6; Office Action, May 30, 2011.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780030984.6; Response to Office Action, Jul. 13, 2011.

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780030984.6; Further Response to Office Action, Aug. 15, 2011.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780030984.6; Office Action, May 23, 2012.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780030984.6; Response to Office Action, Aug. 2, 2012.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780031040.0, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006; now CN 200780031040. 0.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780031040.0; Office Action, Mar. 23, 2011.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780031040.0; Response to Office Action, Jul. 7, 2011.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780031040.0; Office Action, Sep. 22, 2011.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780031040.0; Response to Office Action, Oct. 20, 2011.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780031040.0; Further Response to Office Action, Nov. 4, 2011.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780031040.0; Further Response to Office Action, Nov. 27, 2011.

Chinese Patent Application No. 200780031040.0; Patent Issued, Jan. 11, 2012.

Colombian Patent Application No. 09007333, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Colombian Patent Application No. 0900733; Office Action dated Mar. 20, 2013.

Colombian Patent Application No. 09007334, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006. Colombian Patent Application No. 09007334; Office Action, Sep. 7, 2012.

Colombian Patent Application No. 09007327, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Colombian Patent Application No. 09007327; Office Action, Sep. 6, 2012.

Colombian Patent Application No. 09007327; Office Action, Sep. 24, 2012.

European Patent Application No. 07 809 907.4, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

European Patent Application No. 07 809 907.4; Office Action, Nov. 30, 2010.

European Patent Application No. 07 809 907.4; Response to Office Action, Jan. 19, 2011.

European Patent Application No. 07 809 907.4; Further Response to Office Action, Mar. 30, 2011.

European Patent Application No. 07 809 907.4; communication under Article 94(3) EPC, Oct. 19, 2012.

European Patent Application No. 12 196 174.2, which is a Divisional Application of European Patent Application No. 07 809 907.4, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

European Patent Application No. 07809 908.2, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

European Patent Application No. 07809 908.2; Office Action, Nov. 30, 2010.

European Patent Application No. 07809 908.2; Response to Office Action, Jan. 11, 2011.

European Patent Application No. 07809 908.2; Further Response to Office Action, Apr. 4, 2011.

European patent Application No. 12 196 179.1, which is a Divisional Patent Application of European Patent Application No. 07809 908.2, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

European Patent Application No. 07 809 909.0, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

European Patent Application No. 07 809 909.0; Office Action, Nov. 30, 2010.

European Patent Application No. 07 809 909.0; Response to Office Action, Jan. 14, 2011.

European Patent Application No. 07 809 909.0; Further Response to Office Action, Nov. 27, 2011.

European Patent Application No. 07 809 909.0; Communication under 94(3) EPC, Oct. 19, 2012.

European Patent Application No. 10 729 682.4, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

European Patent Application No. 10 729 682.4; Extended European Search Report, dated Feb. 6, 2013.

European Patent Application No. 10 729 682.4; Response to European Search Report, dated Feb. 25, 2013.

European Patent Application No. 10 797 461.0, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

European Patent Application No. 10 797 461.0, Extended European Search Report, dated Feb. 22, 2013.

European Patent Application No. 10 797 461.0, Response to European Search Report, dated Mar. 24, 2013.

Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200804210, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200804210; Office Action, Feb. 18, 2011.

Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200804210; Response to Office Action, Jul. 5, 2011.

Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200804213, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200804213; Office Action, May 26, 2011.

Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200804213; Response to Office Action, Aug. 2, 2011.

Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200804212, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200804212; Response to Office Action, Oct. 12, 2012. (Communication).

Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200804212; Further Response to Office Action, Oct. 12, 2012.

Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200804212; Office Action, Nov. 13, 2012. (Communication).

Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200804212; Response to Office Action, Dec. 6, 2012. (Communication).

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Indonesian Patent Application No. W00201102787, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00201102788, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196128, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196128; Response to Office Action (Communication), Jul. 14, 2010.

İsraeli Patent Application No. 196128; Office Action (Communication), Apr. 8, 2012.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196128; Response to Office Action (Communication), Apr. 11, 2012.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196128; Office Action (Communication), Aug. 20, 2012.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196128; Response to Office Action (Communication), Sep. 26, 2012.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196128; Notice of Allowance, Dec. 16, 2012.

Israeli Patent Application No. 196128, submission of Claims after notice of Allowance, dated Mar. 21, 2013.

New Zealand Patent Application No. 594537, Response to Office Action, dated Feb. 5, 2013.

Philippine Application No. 12009500031, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Philippine Application No. 12009500031; Response to Office Action, May 20, 2010.

Philippine Application No. 12009500031; Office Action, Mar. 15, 2012.

Philippine Application No. 12009500031; Response to Office Action, May 9, 2012.

Philippine Application No. 12009500031; Notice of Allowance, May 30, 2012.

Philippine Patent Application No. 1-2009500032, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Philippine Patent Application No. 1-2009500032; Claims filed with Response to Communication, Apr. 27, 2012.

Philippine Patent Application No. 1-2009500032; Office Action, Jun. 5, 2012.

Philippine Patent Application No. 1-2009500032; Response to Office Action, Jul. 25, 2012.

Philippine Patent Application No. 12009500033, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Philippine Patent Application No. 12009500033; Response to Communication; Apr. 27, 2012.

Philippine Patent Application No. 12009500033; Response to Office Action, May 10, 2012.

Philippine Patent Application No. 12009500033; Notice of Allowance, Jun. 21, 2012.

Philippine Patent Application No. 12011501369, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Philippine Patent Application No. 12011501370, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102516, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006, now RU 2447065.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102516; Office Action, Mar. 11, 2010.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102516; Office Action, Dec. 14, 2010.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102516; Response to Office Action, Dec. 29, 2010.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102516; Response to Examiner's Interview, Jul. 21, 2011.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102516; Decision to Grant, Oct. 27, 2011.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102538, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006. Russian Patent Application No. 2009102538; Office Action, Oct. 15, 2010.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102538; Response to Office Action, Oct. 27, 2010.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102538; Office Action, Apr. 20, 2011.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102538; Response to Office Action, May 4, 2011.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102538; Decision to Grant, Jul. 7, 2011.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102537, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102537; Office Action, Oct. 21, 2010.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102537; Response to Office Action, Nov. 2, 2010.

Russian Patent Application No. 2009102537; Decision to Grant, Mar. 15, 2011.

Russian Patent Application No. 2011133833, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,985, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Russian Patent Application No. 2011133835, Compounds, Compositions, and Methods for Reventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, which is a National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, filed Jan. 12, 2010, which claims priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809619-0, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809619-0; Office Action, Dec. 28, 2009.

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809619-0; Response to Office Action, Jan. 28, 2010.

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809619-0; Response to Office Action, Jan. 10, 2011.

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809619-0; Notice of Allowance, Jun. 6, 2011.

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809621-6, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006, now SG 148804.

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809621-6; Office Action, Sep. 16, 2010.

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809621-6; Response to Office Action, 2010.

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809621-6; Decision to Grant, Jul. 29, 2011.

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809622, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809622; Office Action, Jan. 21, 2010.

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809622, Response to Office Action, Feb. 19, 2010.

Singapore Patent Application No. 200809622; Notice of Allowance; Sep. 9, 2010.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265453, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; now AU2007265453. Australian Patent Application No. 2007265453; Office Action, Dec. 15, 2010.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265453; Communication re Office Action, Jan. 19, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265453; Response to Office Action, Feb. 8, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265453; Response to Office Action, Aug. 1, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265453; Office Action, Oct. 26, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265453; Communication re Office Action, Nov. 17, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265453; Response to Office Action, Nov. 23, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265453; Notice of Acceptance, Dec. 21, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265454, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014823, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006; U.S. Appl. No. 60/815,731, filed Jun. 27, 2006; and U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006; now AU2007265454.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265454; Preliminary Amendment, Feb. 25, 2010.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265454; Office Action, Feb. 25, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265454; Response to Office Action, Mar. 25, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265454; Office Action, Jul. 25, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265454; Response to Office Action, Nov. 16, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265454; Notice of Acceptance, Nov. 16, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265455, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006; now AU2007265455. Australian Patent Application No. 2007265455; Office Action, Feb. 8, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265455; Notice of Acceptance, Oct. 31, 2011 Nov. 14, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2007265455; Correspondence re Office Action, Nov. 14, 2011.

Australian Patent Application No. 2012200253, which is a Divisional Application of Australian Patent Application No. 2007265455, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014824, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,825, filed Jun. 27, 2006; now AU2012200253.

Australian Patent Application No. 2012200253; Office Action, Apr. 16, 2012.

Australian Patent Application No. 2012200253; Response to Office Action, Jun. 12, 2012.

Australian Patent Application No. 2012200253; Notice of Acceptance, Jun. 20, 2012.

Australian Patent Application No. 2010203352, Methods for Treating Vascular Leak Syndrome, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020817, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/184,986, filed Jun. 8, 2009.

Australian Patent Application No. 2010203352; Office Action dated Aug. 20, 2012.

Australian Patent Application No. 2010203352; Response to Office Action dated Feb. 17, 2013.

Australian Patent Application No. 2010271105, Compounds, Compositions and Methods for Preventing Metastasis of Cancer Cells, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2010/020822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 61/144,022, filed Jan. 12, 2009 and U.S. Appl. No. 61/223,260, filed Jul. 6, 2009.

Australian Patent Application No. 2010271105; Office Action dated Aug. 14, 2012.

Australian Patent Application No. 2010271105; Response to Office Action dated Feb. 5, 2013.

Brazilian Patent Application No. PI 071.3570-0, Human Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Inhibitors and Methods of Use, National Stage Entry of PCT/US2007/014822, claiming priority to U.S. Appl. No. 60/816,730, filed Jun. 27, 2006.

## HUMAN PROTEIN TYROSINE PHOSPHATASE INHIBITORS AND METHODS OF USE

Matter enclosed in heavy brackets [] appears in the original patent but forms no part of this reissue specification; matter printed in italics indicates the additions made by reissue; a claim printed with strikethrough indicates that the claim was canceled, disclaimed, or held 10 invalid by a prior post-patent action or proceeding.

#### PRIORITY

This application is Continuation of application Ser. No. 15 12/558,169, filed Sep. 11, 2009, which is a Divisional of application Ser. No. 11/823,086, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,622, 593, which claims the benefit of Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/816,730 filed on Jun. 27, 2006, the entire disclosure of which applications are incorporated herein by reference in 20 their entirety.

## FIELD OF THE DISCLOSURE

The present disclosure relates to compounds effective as human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP-β) inhibitors thereby regulating angiogenesis. The present disclosure further relates to compositions comprising said human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP-β) inhibitors, and to methods for regulating angiogenesis.

#### BACKGROUND OF THE DISCLOSURE

Angiogenesis, the sprouting of new blood vessels from the pre-existing vasculature, plays a crucial role in a wide 35 range of physiological and pathological processes (Nguyen, L. L. et al., Int. Rev. Cytol., 204, 1-48, (2001)). Angiogenesis is a complex process, mediated by communication between the endothelial cells that line blood vessels and their surrounding environment. In the early stages of angio- 40 genesis, tissue or tumor cells produce and secrete proangiogenic growth factors in response to environmental stimuli such as hypoxia. These factors diffuse to nearby endothelial cells and stimulate receptors that lead to the production and secretion of proteases that degrade the 45 surrounding extracellular matrix. The activated endothelial cells begin to migrate and proliferate into the surrounding tissue toward the source of these growth factors (Bussolino, F., Trends Biochem. Sci., 22, 251-256, (1997)). Endothelial cells then stop proliferating and differentiate into tubular 50 structures, which is the first step in the formation of stable, mature blood vessels. Subsequently, periendothelial cells, such as pericytes and smooth muscle cells, are recruited to the newly formed vessel in a further step toward vessel maturation.

Angiogenesis is regulated by a balance of naturally occurring pro- and anti-angiogenic factors. Vascular endothelial growth factor, fibroblast growth factor, and angiopoeitin represent a few of the many potential pro-angiogenic growth factors. These ligands bind to their respective receptor 60 tyrosine kinases on the endothelial cell surface and transduce signals that promote cell migration and proliferation. Whereas many regulatory factors have been identified, the molecular mechanisms of this process are still not fully understood.

There are many disease states driven by persistent unregulated or improperly regulated angiogenesis. In such disease

2

states, unregulated or improperly regulated angiogenesis may either cause a particular disease or exacerbate an existing pathological condition. For example, ocular neovascularization has been implicated as the most common cause of blindness and underlies the pathology of approximately 20 eye diseases. In certain previously existing conditions such as arthritis, newly formed capillary blood vessels invade the joints and destroy cartilage. In diabetes, new capillaries formed in the retina invade the vitreous humor, causing bleeding and blindness. Both the growth and metastasis of solid tumors are also angiogenesis-dependent (Folkman et al., "Tumor Angiogenesis," Chapter 10, 206-32, in The Molecular Basis of Cancer, Mendelsohn et al., eds., W. B. Saunders, (1995)). It has been shown that tumors which enlarge to greater than 2 mm in diameter must obtain their own blood supply and do so by inducing the growth of new capillary blood vessels. After these new blood vessels become embedded in the tumor, they provide nutrients and growth factors essential for tumor growth as well as a means for tumor cells to enter the circulation and metastasize to distant sites, such as liver, lung or bone (Weidner, New Eng. J. Med., 324, 1, 1-8 (1991)). When used as drugs in tumor-bearing animals, natural inhibitors of angiogenesis may prevent the growth of small tumors (O'Reilly et al., Cell, 79, 315-28 (1994)). In some protocols, the application of such inhibitors leads to tumor regression and dormancy even after cessation of treatment (O'Reilly et al., Cell, 88, 277-85 (1997)). Moreover, supplying inhibitors of angiogenesis to certain tumors may potentiate their response to other therapeutic regimens (Teischer et al., Int. J. Cancer, 57, 920-25 (1994)).

Although many disease states are driven by persistent unregulated or improperly regulated angiogenesis, some disease states could be treated by increased angiogenesis.

Tissue growth and repair are biologic events wherein cellular proliferation and angiogenesis occur. Thus an important aspect of wound repair is the revascularization of damaged tissue by angiogenesis.

Chronic, non-healing wounds are a major cause of prolonged morbidity in the aged human population. This is especially the case in bedridden or diabetic patients who develop severe, non-healing skin ulcers. In many of these cases, the delay in healing is a result of inadequate blood supply either as a result of continuous pressure or of vascular blockage. Poor capillary circulation due to small artery atherosclerosis or venous stasis contributes to the failure to repair damaged tissue. Such tissues are often infected with microorganisms that proliferate unchallenged by the innate defense systems of the body which require well vascularized tissue to effectively eliminate pathogenic organisms. As a result, most therapeutic intervention centers on restoring blood flow to ischemic tissues thereby allowing nutrients and immunological factors access to the site of the wound.

Atherosclerotic lesions in large vessels may cause tissue ischemia that could be ameliorated by modulating blood vessel growth to the affected tissue. For example, atherosclerotic lesions in the coronary arteries may cause angina and myocardial infarction that could be prevented if one could restore blood flow by stimulating the growth of collateral arteries. Similarly, atherosclerotic lesions in the large arteries that supply the legs may cause ischemia in the skeletal muscle that limits mobility and in some cases necessitates amputation, which may also be prevented by improving blood flow with angiogenic therapy.

Other diseases such as diabetes and hypertension are characterized by a decrease in the number and density of small blood vessels such as arterioles and capillaries. These

small blood vessels are important for the delivery of oxygen and nutrients. A decrease in the number and density of these vessels contributes to the adverse consequences of hypertension and diabetes including claudication, ischemic ulcers, accelerated hypertension, and renal failure. These common disorders and many other less common ailments, such as Burgers disease, could be ameliorated by increasing the number and density of small blood vessels using angiogenic therapy.

It has been suggested that one means for regulating angiogenesis is to treat patients with a human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP- $\beta$ ) inhibitor (Kruegar et al., EMBO J., 9, (1990)) and, therefore, to satisfy this need the compounds of the present disclosure have been prepared.

#### SUMMARY OF THE DISCLOSURE

The compounds of the present disclosure are a new class of compounds that can regulate angiogenesis in humans.

The present disclosure further relates to pharmaceutical compositions and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and/or pharmaceutical compositions thereof comprising

- a) an effective amount of one or more compounds according to the present disclosure; and
- b) an excipient . . . .

The present disclosures also relate to methods for controlling angiogenesis, and thereby providing a treatment for diseases affected by angiogenesis, said methods comprising administering to a human an effective amount of a compound according to the present disclosure.

These and other objects, features, and advantages will become apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art from a reading of the following detailed description and the appended claims. All percentages, ratios and proportions 35 herein are by weight, unless otherwise specified. All temperatures are in degrees Celsius (° C.) unless otherwise specified. All documents cited are in relevant part, incorporated herein by reference; the citation of any document is not to be construed as an admission that it is prior art with 40 respect to the present disclosure.

# DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE DISCLOSURE

In this specification and in the claims that follow, reference will be made to a number of terms, which shall be defined to have the following meanings:

By "pharmaceutically acceptable" is meant a material that is not biologically or otherwise undesirable, i.e., the material 50 can be administered to an individual along with the relevant active compound without causing clinically unacceptable biological effects or interacting in a deleterious manner with any of the other components of the pharmaceutical composition in which it is contained.

Throughout the description and claims of this specification the word "comprise" and other forms of the word, such as "comprising" and "comprises," means including but not limited to, and is not intended to exclude, for example, other additives, components, integers, or steps.

As used in the description and the appended claims, the singular forms "a," "an," and "the" include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. Thus, for example, reference to "a composition" includes mixtures of two or more such compositions.

"Optional" or "optionally" means that the subsequently described event or circumstance can or cannot occur, and

4

that the description includes instances where the event or circumstance occurs and instances where it does not.

Ranges can be expressed herein as from "about" one particular value, and/or to "about" another particular value. When such a range is expressed, another aspect includes from the one particular value and/or to the other particular value. Similarly, when values are expressed as approximations, by use of the antecedent "about," it will be understood that the particular value forms another aspect. It will be further understood that the endpoints of each of the ranges are significant both in relation to the other endpoint, and independently of the other endpoint. It is also understood that there are a number of values disclosed herein, and that each value is also herein disclosed as "about" that particular value in addition to the value itself. For example, if the value "10" is disclosed, then "about 10" is also disclosed. It is also understood that when a value is disclosed, then "less than or equal to" the value, "greater than or equal to the value," and possible ranges between values are also disclosed, as appro-20 priately understood by the skilled artisan. For example, if the value "10" is disclosed, then "less than or equal to 10" as well as "greater than or equal to 10" is also disclosed. It is also understood that throughout the application data are provided in a number of different formats and that this data 25 represent endpoints and starting points and ranges for any combination of the data points. For example, if a particular data point "10" and a particular data point "15" are disclosed, it is understood that greater than, greater than or equal to, less than, less than or equal to, and equal to 10 and 15 are considered disclosed as well as between 10 and 15. It is also understood that each unit between two particular units are also disclosed. For example, if 10 and 15 are disclosed, then 11, 12, 13, and 14 are also disclosed.

The term "organic unit" as described herein refers to groups or moieties that comprise one or more carbon atoms and which form a portion of one of the compounds or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. For example, many of the substituent units referred to elsewhere herein are organic units. In order to effectively function in the context of their presence in the compounds and/or salts disclosed herein, the organic units should often have variable ranges of restricted size and/or molecular weight, so as to provide desired binding to the target enzymes, solubility, bioabsorption characteristics. For example, organic unit can 45 have, for example, 1-26 carbon atoms, 1-18 carbon atoms, 1-12 carbon atoms, 1-8 carbon atoms, or 1-4 carbon atoms. Organic units often have hydrogen bound to at least some of the carbon atoms of the organic units, and can optionally contain the common heteroatoms found in substituted organic compounds, such as oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur, and the like, or inorganic atoms such as halogens, phosphorus, and the like. One example, of an organic radical that comprises no inorganic atoms is a 5,6,7, 8-tetrahydro-2naphthyl radical. In some embodiments, an organic radical 55 can contain 1-10 inorganic heteroatoms bound thereto or therein, including halogens, oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, phosphorus, and the like. Examples of organic radicals include but are not limited to an alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, mono-substituted amino, di-substi-60 tuted amino, acyloxy, cyano, carboxy, carboalkoxy, alkylcarboxamido, substituted alkylcarboxamido, dialkylcarboxamido, substituted dialkylcarboxamido, alkylsulfonyl, alkylsulfinyl, thioalkyl, thiohaloalkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, aryl, substituted aryl, het-65 eroaryl, heterocyclic, or substituted heterocyclic radicals, wherein the terms are defined elsewhere herein. A few non-limiting examples of organic radicals that include het-5

eroatoms include alkoxy radicals, trifluoromethoxy radicals, acetoxy radicals, dimethylamino radicals and the like.

Substituted and unsubstituted linear, branched, or cyclic alkyl units include the following non-limiting examples: methyl  $(C_1)$ , ethyl  $(C_2)$ , n-propyl  $(C_3)$ , iso-propyl  $(C_3)$ , 5 cyclopropyl  $(C_3)$ , n-butyl  $(C_4)$ , sec-butyl  $(C_4)$ , iso-butyl  $(C_4)$ , tert-butyl  $(C_4)$ , cyclobutyl  $(C_4)$ , cyclopentyl  $(C_5)$ , cyclohexyl  $(C_6)$ , and the like; whereas substituted linear, branched, or cyclic alkyl, non-limiting examples of which includes, hydroxymethyl  $(C_1)$ , chloromethyl  $(C_1)$ , trifluoromethyl  $(C_1)$ , aminomethyl  $(C_1)$ , 1-chloroethyl  $(C_2)$ , 2-hydroxyethyl  $(C_2)$ , 1,2-difluoroethyl  $(C_2)$ , 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl  $(C_3)$ , 3-carboxypropyl  $(C_3)$ , 2,3-dihydroxycyclobutyl  $(C_4)$ , and the like.

Substituted and unsubstituted linear, branched, or cyclic alkenyl include, ethenyl ( $C_2$ ), 3-propenyl ( $C_3$ ), 1-propenyl (also 2-methylethenyl) ( $C_3$ ), isopropenyl (also 2-methylethen-2-yl) ( $C_3$ ), buten-4-yl ( $C_4$ ), and the like; substituted linear or branched alkenyl, non-limiting examples of which 20 include, 2-chloroethenyl (also 2-chlorovinyl) ( $C_2$ ), 4-hydroxybuten-1-yl ( $C_4$ ), 7-hydroxy-7-methyloct-4-en-2-yl ( $C_9$ ), 7-hydroxy-7-methyloct-3,5-dien-2-yl ( $C_9$ ), and the like.

Substituted and unsubstituted linear or branched alkynyl 25 include, ethynyl ( $C_2$ ), prop-2-ynyl (also propargyl) ( $C_3$ ), propyn-1-yl ( $C_3$ ), and 2-methyl-hex-4-yn-1-yl ( $C_7$ ); substituted linear or branched alkynyl, non-limiting examples of which include, 5-hydroxy-5-methylhex-3-ynyl ( $C_7$ ), 6-hydroxy-6-methylhept-3-yn-2-yl ( $C_8$ ), 5-hydroxy-5-ethylhept- 30 3-ynyl ( $C_9$ ), and the like.

Substituted and unsubstituted "alkoxy" are used herein denotes a unit having the general formula —OR<sup>100</sup> wherein R<sup>100</sup> is an alkyl, alkylenyl, or alkynyl unit as defined herein above, for example, methoxy, methoxymethyl, methoxym- 35 ethyl.

Substituted and unsubstituted "haloalkyl" are used herein denotes an alkyl unit having a hydrogen atom substituted by one or more halogen atoms, for example, trifluoromethyl, 1,2-dichloroethyl, and 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl.

The term "aryl" as used herein denotes cyclic organic units that comprise at least one benzene ring having a conjugated and aromatic six-membered ring, non-limiting examples of which include phenyl  $(C_6)$ , naphthylen-1-yl  $(C_{10})$ , naphthylen-2-yl  $(C_{10})$ . Aryl rings can have one or 45 more hydrogen atoms substituted by another organic or inorganic radical. Non-limiting examples of substituted aryl rings include: 4-fluorophenyl  $(C_6)$ , 2-hydroxyphenyl  $(C_6)$ , 3-methylphenyl  $(C_6)$ , 2-amino-4-fluorophenyl  $(C_6)$ , 2-(N,N-diethylamino) phenyl  $(C_6)$ , 2-cyanophenyl  $(C_6)$ , 2,6-di-tert-butylphenyl  $(C_6)$ , 3-methoxyphenyl  $(C_6)$ , 8-hydroxynaphthylen-2-yl  $(C_{10})$ , 4,5-dimethoxynaphthylen-1-yl  $(C_{10})$ , and 6-cyanonaphthylen-1-yl  $(C_{10})$ .

The term "heteroaryl" denotes an organic unit comprising a five or six member conjugated and aromatic ring wherein 55 at least one of the ring atoms is a heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur. The heteroaryl rings can comprise a single ring, for example, a ring having 5 or 6 atoms wherein at least one ring atom is a heteroatom not limited to nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, such as a pyridine ring, a furan 60 ring, or thiofuran ring. A "heteroaryl" can also be a fused multicyclic and heteroaromatic ring system having wherein at least one of the rings is an aromatic ring and at least one atom of the aromatic ring is a heteroatom including nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur

The following are non-limiting examples of heteroaryl rings according to the present disclosure:

6

The term "heterocyclic" denotes a ring system having from 3 to 10 atoms wherein at least one of the ring atoms is a heteroatom not limited to nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur. The rings can be single rings, fused rings, or bicyclic rings. Non-limiting examples of heterocyclic rings include:

All of the aforementioned heteroaryl or heterocyclic rings can be optionally substituted with one or more substitutes for hydrogen as described herein further.

Throughout the description of the present disclosure the terms having the spelling "thiophene-2-yl and thiophene-3-yl" are used to describe the heteroaryl units having the respective formulae:

whereas in naming the compounds of the present disclosure, the chemical nomenclature for these moieties are typically spelled "thiophen-2-yl and thiophen-3-yl" respectively. Herein the terms "thiophene-2-yl and thiophene-3-yl" are used when describing these rings as units or moieties which make up the compounds of the present disclosure solely to make it unambiguous to the artisan of ordinary skill which rings are referred to herein.

The term "substituted" is used throughout the specification. The term "substituted" is defined herein as "a hydrocarbyl moiety, whether acyclic or cyclic, which has one or more hydrogen atoms replaced by a substituent or several substituents as defined herein below." The units, when substituting for hydrogen atoms are capable of replacing one hydrogen atom, two hydrogen atoms, or three hydrogen atoms of a hydrocarbyl moiety at a time. In addition, these substituents can replace two hydrogen atoms on two adjacent carbons to form said substituent, new moiety, or unit.

For example, a substituted unit that requires a single hydrogen atom replacement includes halogen, hydroxyl, and the like. A two hydrogen atom replacement includes carbonyl, oximino, and the like. A two hydrogen atom replacement from adjacent carbon atoms includes epoxy, and the like. A 5 three hydrogen replacement includes cyano, and the like. The term substituted is used throughout the present specification to indicate that a hydrocarbyl moiety, inter alia, aromatic ring, alkyl chain; can have one or more of the hydrogen atoms replaced by a substituent. When a moiety is 10 described as "substituted" any number of the hydrogen atoms may be replaced.

For example, 4-hydroxyphenyl is a "substituted aromatic "substituted C<sub>8</sub> alkyl unit, 3-guanidinopropyl is a "substituted C<sub>3</sub> alkyl unit," and 2-carboxypyridinyl is a "substituted heteroaryl unit."

The following are non-limiting examples of units which can substitute for hydrogen atoms on a hydrocarbyl or other 20 unit:

- i) C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub> linear, branched, or cyclic alkyl, alkenyl, and alkynyl; for example, methyl  $(C_1)$ , ethyl  $(C_2)$ , ethenyl  $(C_2)$ , ethynyl  $(C_2)$ , n-propyl  $(C_3)$ , iso-propyl  $(C_3)$ , cyclopropyl (C<sub>3</sub>), 3-propenyl (C<sub>3</sub>), 1-propenyl (also <sup>25</sup> 2-methylethenyl) ( $C_3$ ), isopropenyl (also 2-methylethen-2-yl)  $(C_3)$ , prop-2-ynyl (also propargyl)  $(C_3)$ , propyn-1-yl  $(C_3)$ , n-butyl  $(C_4)$ , sec-butyl  $(C_4)$ , iso-butyl  $(C_4)$ , tert-butyl  $(C_4)$ , cyclobutyl  $(C_4)$ , buten-4-yl  $(C_4)$ , cyclopentyl  $(C_5)$ , cyclohexyl  $(C_6)$ ;
- ii) substituted or unsubstituted  $C_6$  or  $C_{10}$  aryl; for example, phenyl, naphthyl (also referred to herein as naphthylen-1-yl ( $C_{10}$ ) or naphthylen-2-yl ( $C_{10}$ );
- iii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>9</sub> heterocyclic rings; as described herein;
- iv) substituted or unsubstituted  $C_1$ - $C_9$  heteroaryl rings; as described herein below;
- v) — $(CR^{13a}R^{13b})_{7}OR^{12}$ ; for example, —OH, — $CH_{2}OH$ ,  $-OCH_3$ ,  $-CH_2OCH_3$ ,  $-OCH_2CH_3$ , 40-CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>,  $-CH_2OCH_2CH_2CH_3$ ; yl)- $(CR^{13a}R^{13b})_zC(O)R^{12}$ ; for example, —COCH<sub>3</sub>, —CH<sub>2</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>, —OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>,  $-CH_2COCH_2CH_3$ ,  $-COCH_2CH_2CH_3$ , —CH<sub>2</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>;

vii) — $(\bar{C}R^{13a}R^{1\bar{3}b})_{\tau}C(O)OR^{12}$ ; for example, — $CO_2CH_3$ , -CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -CO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>,—CO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, and —CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>;

- viii)  $-(CR^{13a}R^{13b})_{z}C(O)N(R^{12})_{2}$ ; for example,  $-CONH_2$ ,  $-CH_2CONH_2$ ,  $-CONHCH_3$ , 50 -CH<sub>2</sub>CONHCH<sub>3</sub>, -CON(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, and -CH<sub>2</sub>CON $(CH_3)_2;$
- ix)  $-(CR^{13a}R^{13b})_{z}N(R^{12})_{z}$ ; for example,  $-NH_{2}$ ,  $-CH_2NH_2$ ,  $-NHCH_3$ ,  $-N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $-NH(CH_2CH_3)$ , -CH<sub>2</sub>NHCH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, and -CH<sub>2</sub>NH 55(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>);
- x) halogen; —F, —Cl, —Br, and —I;
- xi)  $(CR^{13a}R^{13b})$  CN:
- xii)  $(CR^{13a}R^{13b})_7NO_2$ ;
- xiii) —CH<sub>i</sub> $X_k$ ; wherein X is halogen, j is from 0 to 2, 60 j+k=3; for example, —CH<sub>2</sub>F, —CHF<sub>2</sub>, —CF<sub>3</sub>, —CCl<sub>3</sub>, or — $CBr_3$ ;
- xiv)  $(CR^{13a}R^{13b})_{7}SR^{12}$ ; —SH, —CH<sub>2</sub>SH, —SCH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>SCH<sub>3</sub>, -SC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, and -CH<sub>2</sub>SC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>;
- xv) —(CR<sup>13</sup>aR<sup>13</sup>b)<sub>z</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>; —SO<sub>2</sub>H, —CH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>H, 65 stereochemistry as indicated in the formula.  $-SO_2CH_3$ ,  $-CH_2SO_2CH_3$ ,  $-SO_2C_6H_5$ , and -CH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>; and

xiii)  $-(CR^{13a}R^{13b})_{\tau}SO_3R^{12}$ ; for example,  $-SO_3H$ , —CH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>H, —SO<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, —SO<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, and  $-CH_2SO_3C_6H_5$ ;

wherein each R<sup>12</sup> is independently hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> linear, branched, or cyclic alkyl, phenyl, benzyl; or two R<sup>12</sup> units can be taken together to form a ring comprising 3-7 atoms;  $R^{13a}$  and  $R^{13b}$  are each independently hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  linear or branched alkyl; the index p is from 0 to 4.

For the purposes of the present disclosure the terms "compound," "analog," and "composition of matter" stand equally well for the disclosed chemical entities described herein, including all enantiomeric forms, diastereomeric forms, salts, and the like, and the terms "compound," carbocyclic ring", (N,N-dimethyl-5-amino)octanyl is a 15 "analog," and "composition of matter" are used interchangeably throughout the present specification.

The present disclosure addresses several unmet medical needs, inter alia;

- 1) Providing compositions effective as human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP-β) inhibitors; and thereby providing a method for regulating angiogenesis in a disorder, disease, malady, or condition wherein angiogenesis is elevated;
- 2) Providing compositions effective as human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP-β) inhibitors; and thereby providing a method for regulating angiogenesis in a disorder, disease, malady, or condition; and
- 3) Providing compositions effective as human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP-β) inhibitors; and thereby providing a method for regulating angiogenesis in a disorder, disease, malady, or condition wherein angiogenesis is decreased.

These and other unmet medical needs are resolved by the human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP-β) inhibitors of the present disclosure, that are capable of regulating angiogenesis and thereby serving as a method for treating elevated or diminished angiogenesis in humans or in treating diseases that are caused by insufficient regulation of human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP-β).

The compounds disclosed herein include all pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms, for example, salts of both basic groups, inter alia, amines, as well as salts of acidic groups, inter alia, sulfamic acids, and carboxylic acids. The following are non-limiting examples of anions that can form salts with basic groups: chloride, bromide, iodide, sulfate, bisulfate, carbonate, bicarbonate, phosphate, formate, acetate, propionate, butyrate, pyruvate, lactate, oxalate, malonate, maleate, succinate, tartrate, fumarate, citrate, and the like. The following are non-limiting examples of cations that can form salts of acidic groups: sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, bismuth, and the like.

The compounds of the present disclosure have Formula

wherein the carbon atom having the amino unit has the (S)

R is a substituted or unsubstituted thiazolyl unit having the formula:

R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, and R<sup>6</sup> are substituent groups that can be independently chosen from a wide variety of inorganic (hydrogen, hydroxyl, amino, halogen or the like) or organic substituent units, such as alkyls, cycloalkyls, heterocyclic, heteroaryls, and the like, wherein such substituent units can optionally have from 1 to 12 carbon atoms, or 1 to 10 carbon atoms, or 1 to six carbon atoms.

One example of compounds of Formula (I), R units relates 15 to thiazol-2-yl units having the formula:

wherein R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently chosen from:

- i) hydrogen;
- ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> linear, branched, or cyclic alkyl;
- iii) substituted or unsubstituted phenyl;
- iv) substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl; or R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> can be taken together to form a saturated or unsaturated ring having from 5 to 7 atoms.

One example of compounds of Formula (I) includes R units having the formula:

wherein  $R^5$  is hydrogen and  $R^4$  is a unit chosen from methyl  $(C_1)$ , ethyl  $(C_2)$ , n-propyl  $(C_3)$ , iso-propyl  $(C_3)$ , n-butyl  $(C_4)$ , sec-butyl  $(C_4)$ , iso-butyl  $(C_4)$ , tert-butyl  $(C_4)$ , n-pentyl  $(C_5)$ , 45 1-methylbutyl  $(C_5)$ , 2-methylbutyl  $(C_5)$ , 3-methylbutyl  $(C_5)$ , cyclopropyl  $(C_5)$ , n-hexyl  $(C_6)$ , 4-methylpentyl  $(C_6)$ , and cyclohexyl  $(C_6)$ .

Another example of compounds of Formula (I), R units include to units wherein  $R^4$  is a unit chosen from methyl 50  $(C_1)$ , ethyl  $(C_2)$ , n-propyl  $(C_3)$ , iso-propyl  $(C_3)$ , n-butyl  $(C_4)$ , sec-butyl  $(C_4)$ , iso-butyl  $(C_4)$ , and tert-butyl  $(C_4)$ ; and  $R^5$  is a unit chosen from methyl  $(C_1)$  or ethyl  $(C_2)$ . Non-limiting examples of this aspect of R includes 4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl, 4-ethyl-5-methylthiazol-2-yl, 4-methyl-5-ethylthiazol-55 2-yl, and 4,5-diethylthiazol-2-yl.

A further example of compounds of Formula (I), R units include units wherein R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen and R<sup>4</sup> is a substituted alkyl unit, said substitutions chosen from:

- i) halogen: —F, —Cl, —Br, and —I;
- ii)  $-N(R^{11})_2$ ; and
- iii) —OR<sup>11</sup>;

wherein each  $R^{11}$  is independently hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  linear or branched alkyl.

Non-limiting examples of units that can be a substitute for 65 hydrogen on R units include —CH<sub>2</sub>F, —CHF<sub>2</sub>, —CF<sub>3</sub>, —CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, —CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, —CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH,

Other non-limiting examples of units that comprise R units include 2,2-difluorocyclopropyl, 2-methoxycyclohexyl, and 4-chlorocyclohexyl.

A yet further example of compounds of Formula (I), R units include units wherein R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen and R<sup>4</sup> is phenyl or substituted phenyl, wherein non-limiting examples of R<sup>4</sup> units include phenyl, 3,4-dimethylphenyl, 4-tert-butylphenyl, 4-cyclopropylphenyl, 4-diethylaminophenyl, 4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 4-(difluoromethoxy) 4-(trifluoro-methoxy)phenyl, 3-chloropheny, phenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, and 3,4-dichlorophenyl, which when incorporated into the definition of R affords the following R units 3,4-dimethylphenylthiazol-2-yl, 4-phenylthiazol-2-yl, 4-tert-butylphenylthiazol-2-yl, 4-cyclopropylphenylthiazol-2-yl, 4-diethylaminophenylthiazol-2-yl, 4-(trifluoromethyl) 20 phenylthiazol-2-yl, 4-methoxyphenylthiazol-2-yl, 4-(difluoromethoxy)phenylthiazol-2-yl, 4-(trifluoromethoxy) phenylthiazol-2-yl, 3-chloropheny, 4-chlorophenylthiazol-2-yl, and 3,4-dichlorophenylthiazol-2-yl.

A still further example of compounds of Formula (I) includes R units wherein R<sup>4</sup> is chosen from hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, and iso-propyl and R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl or substituted phenyl. A non-limiting example of a R unit according to the fifth aspect of the first category of R units includes 4-methyl-5-phenylthiazol-2-yl and 4-ethyl-5-phenylthiazol-2-yl.

Another further example of compounds of Formula (I) includes R units wherein R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen and R<sup>4</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl unit chosen from 1,2,3,4-tetrazol-1-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl, [1,2,3]triazol-4-yl, [1,2,3]triazol-4-yl, [1,2,4]triazol-5-yl, imidazol-2-yl, imidazol-4-yl, pyrrol-2-yl, pyrrol-3-yl, oxazol-2-yl, oxazol-4-yl, oxazol-5-yl, isoxazol-3-yl, isoxazol-3-yl, isoxazol-5-yl, [1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-yl, [1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-yl, [1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl, furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl, thiophene-2-yl, thiophene-3-yl, isothiazol-3-yl, isothiazol-4-yl, isothiazol-5-yl, [1,2,4]thiadiazol-5-yl, and [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl.

Further non-limiting example of compounds of Formula (I) includes R units wherein R<sup>4</sup> is substituted or unsubstituted thiophene-2-yl, for example thiophene-2-yl, 5-chlorothiophene-2-yl, and 5-methylthiophene-2-yl.

A still further example of compounds of Formula (I) includes R units wherein R<sup>4</sup> is substituted or unsubstituted thiophene-3-yl, for example thiophene-3-yl, 5-chlorothiophene-3-yl, and 5-methylthiophene-3-yl.

Another example of compounds of Formula (I) includes R units wherein R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are taken together to form a saturated or unsaturated ring having from 5 to 7 atoms. Non-limiting examples of the sixth aspect of the first category of R units include 5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta[d]thi-azol-2-yl and 4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl.

Further examples of compounds of Formula (I) include R units that are thiazol-4-yl units having the formula:

60

wherein R<sup>6</sup> is a unit chosen from:

- i) hydrogen;
- ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> linear, branched, or cyclic alkyl;
- iii) substituted or unsubstituted phenyl rings having from 5 to 10 ring atoms; or
- iv) substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl having from 5 to 10 ring atoms.

An example of compounds of Formula (I) includes R units wherein R<sup>6</sup> is hydrogen.

A further example of compounds of Formula (I) includes R units wherein  $R^6$  is a unit chosen from methyl  $(C_1)$ , ethyl  $(C_2)$ , n-propyl  $(C_3)$ , iso-propyl  $(C_3)$ , n-butyl  $(C_4)$ , sec-butyl  $(C_4)$ , iso-butyl  $(C_4)$ , and tert-butyl  $(C_4)$ . Non-limiting examples of this aspect of R includes 2-methylthiazol-4-yl, 2-ethylthiazol-4-yl, 2-(n-propyl)thiazol-4-yl, and 2-(iso-propyl)thiazol-4-yl.

A still further example of compounds of Formula (I) includes R units wherein R<sup>6</sup> is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl, non-limiting examples of which include phenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, and 4-methoxyphenyl.

Yet further example of compounds of Formula (I) includes R units wherein R<sup>6</sup> is substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl, non-limiting examples of which include thiophene-2-yl, thiophene-3-yl, thiazol-2-yl, thiazol-4-yl, thiazol-4-yl, thiazol-5-yl, 2,5-dimethylthiazol-4-yl, 2,4-dimethylthiazol-5-yl, 4-ethylthiazol-2-yl, oxazol-2-yl, oxazol-4-yl, oxazol-5-yl, and 3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl.

A further example of compounds of Formula (I) includes R units wherein R<sup>6</sup> is a unit having the formula:

$$\begin{array}{c}
O \\
\parallel \\
CH_2 \longrightarrow S \longrightarrow R^7 \\
0
\end{array}$$

wherein R<sup>7</sup> is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> substituted or unsubstituted alkyl and substituted or unsubstituted phenyl, non-limiting examples of R<sup>6</sup> include 4-chlorobenzenesulfonylmethyl and tert-butylsulfonylmethyl.

A further example of compounds of Formula (I) includes 45 R units wherein R<sup>6</sup> is a unit chosen from substituted or unsubstituted pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, and pyrimidinyl, nonlimiting examples of which include pyrazin-2-yl and (2-methyl)pyridin-5-yl.

R<sup>1</sup> Units 50

One example of R<sup>1</sup> units includes compounds wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen. The compounds of the present disclosure wherein R<sup>1</sup> is equal to hydrogen have the formula:

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & \\ O & \\ H & \\ \end{array}$$

and the compounds of this category therefore do not comprise a second chiral center.

Another example of compounds of Formula (I) includes 65 R<sup>1</sup> units having a second chiral center and, for example, having the formulae:

**12** 

HO S N H N R<sup>2</sup> or 
$$(S),(S)$$
-Diastereomer  $R$   $R^1$   $O$   $R^2$   $R^2$   $R^3$   $R^4$   $R^$ 

(S),(R)-Diastereomer

and the indicated stereochemistry. The disclosed compounds can be single diastereomers or mixtures thereof and can be obtained by the formulator in any of the following ways:

- i) as a mixture of the (S),(S) and (S),(R) diastereomers and used as a mixture for regulation of angiogenesis;
- ii) as a mixture of the (S),(S) and (S),(R) diastereomers that are then subsequently separated into the single diastereomers before being used for regulation of angiogenesis; or
- iii) directly prepared as the individual (S),(S) or (S),(R) diastereomer, the method further described herein below.

One example of compounds according to Formula (I) includes R¹ units that are benzyl, non-limiting examples of which include 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid, 4-{(S)-2-(S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropaneamido-2-(2-phenylthiazole-4-yl) }phenylsulfamic acid, 4-{(S)-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid, and 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropan-amido]-2-(2-ethylthiazol-4-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid, as well as other compounds described herein below.

Another example of compounds according to Formula (I) includes R¹ units that are substituted benzyl, non-limiting examples of which include 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)propanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid; 4-{(S)-2-(S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)propaneamido-2-(2-phenylthiazole-4-yl)}phenylsulfamic acid, and 4-{(S)-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-(4-methylphenyl)propanamido]-ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid.

A further example of compounds according to Formula (I) includes R<sup>1</sup> units that are phenyl, non-limiting examples of which include 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-phenylethanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)

ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid, 4-{(S)-2-(S)-2-(tert-butoxycar-bonyl)-2-phenylethaneamido-2-(2-phenylthiazole-4-yl)}phenylsulfamic acid, and 4-{(S)-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-2-phenylethaneamido]-ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid.

A yet further example of compounds according to Formula (I) includes  $R^1$  units that are  $C_1$ - $C_4$  linear or branched alkyl non-limiting examples of which include 4- $\{(S)$ -2- $\{(S)$ 

methylpentan-amido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid, as well as other compounds described herein below.

R<sup>2</sup> is a unit chosen from:

i) C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> linear or branched alkyl; or

ii) C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> linear or branched alkoxy.

One example of  $R^2$  includes  $C_1$ - $C_6$  linear or branched alkoxy units having the formula:

$$--OR^8$$

wherein  $R^8$  is a  $C_1$ - $C_6$  linear or branched alkyl unit chosen  $^{10}$ from methyl  $(C_1)$ , ethyl  $(C_2)$ , n-propyl  $(C_3)$ , iso-propyl  $(C_3)$ , n-butyl  $(C_4)$ , sec-butyl  $(C_4)$ , iso-butyl  $(C_4)$ , tert-butyl  $(C_4)$ , n-pentyl  $(C_5)$ , or n-hexyl  $(C_6)$ .

Another example of compounds according to Formula (I) includes R<sup>2</sup> units that are C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> linear or branched alkyl 15 chosen from methyl  $(C_1)$ , ethyl  $(C_2)$ , n-propyl  $(C_3)$ , isopropyl  $(C_3)$ , n-butyl  $(C_4)$ , sec-butyl  $(C_4)$ , iso-butyl  $(C_4)$ , tert-butyl ( $C_4$ ), n-pentyl ( $C_5$ ), or n-hexyl ( $C_6$ ).

 $R^3$  is hydrogen or  $C_1$ - $C_4$  linear or branched alkyl.

One example of R<sup>3</sup> includes compounds wherein R<sup>3</sup> is <sup>20</sup> hydrogen.

Another example of R<sup>3</sup> includes compounds wherein R<sup>3</sup> is methyl.

A further example of R<sup>3</sup> includes compounds wherein R<sup>3</sup> is chosen from ethyl (C<sub>2</sub>), n-propyl (C<sub>3</sub>), iso-propyl (C<sub>3</sub>), <sup>25</sup> n-butyl (C<sub>4</sub>), sec-butyl (C<sub>4</sub>), iso-butyl (C<sub>4</sub>), and tert-butyl  $(C_4)$ .

The compounds of Formula (I) can be organized into several categories for the strictly non-limiting purpose of describing alternatives for synthetic strategies for the preparation of subgenera of compounds within the scope of Formula (I) that are not expressly exemplified herein. This mental organization into categories does not imply anything with respect to increased or decreased biological efficacy with respect to any of the compounds or compositions of <sup>35</sup> matter described herein.

The first aspect of Category I of the present disclosure relates to compounds having the formula:

wherein R is a substituted or unsubstituted thiazol-2-yl unit and non-limiting examples of R and R<sup>1</sup> and the stereochemistry at R<sup>1</sup> are further described in Table I.

TABLE I

No.	R	$\mathbb{R}^1$
1	thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
2	4-methylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
3	4-ethylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
4	4-propylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
5	4-iso-propylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
6	4-cyclopropylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
7	4-butylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
8	4-tert-butylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
9	4-cyclohexylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
10	4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
11	4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
12	4-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
13	4-(methoxymethyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
14	4-(carboxylic acid ethyl ester)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl

14

TABLE I-continued

No.	R	$R^1$
15	4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
16	4-methyl-5-ethylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
17	4-phenylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
18	4-(4-chlorophenyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
19	4-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
20	4-methyl-5-phenylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
21	4-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
22	4-(thiophene-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
23	4-(5-chlorothiophene-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
24	5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta[d]thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
25	4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl

The compounds encompassed within the first aspect of Category I of the present disclosure can be prepared by the procedure outlined in Scheme I and described in Example 1 herein below.

Scheme I

OH

OH

OH

OLH3

$$O_2N$$
 $O_2N$ 
 Reagents and conditions: (a)(i) (iso-butyl)OCOCl, NMM, DMF; 0° C., 20 min. (ii) NH<sub>3</sub>; 0° C. for 30 min.

$$O_{2N}$$
 $O_{2N}$ 
 $O_{2$ 

Reagents and conditions: (b) Lawesson's reagent, THF; rt, 3 hr.

-continued

S

NH<sub>2</sub>

$$O_{2}N$$
 $O_{2}N$ 
 $O_$ 

Reagents and conditions: (c) CH<sub>3</sub>CN; reflux, 3 hr.

$$O_{2}N$$
 $O_{2}N$ 
 $O_{2$ 

Reagents and conditions: (d) Boc — Phe, EDCl, HOBt, DIPEA, DMF; rt, 18 hr.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ &$$

Reagents and conditions: (e) (i) H<sub>2</sub>:Pd/C, MeOH; (ii) SO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine, NH<sub>4</sub>OH; rt, 2 hr.

## EXAMPLE 1

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid (5)

Preparation of [1-(S)-carbamoyl-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (1): To a 0° C. solution of 2-(S)-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-3-(4-nitrophenyl)-propionic acid and N-methylmorpholine (1.1 mL, 9.65 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) is added dropwise iso-butyl chloroformate (1.25 mL, 9.65 mmol). The mixture is stirred at 0° C. for 20 minutes after which NH<sub>3</sub> (g) is passed through the reaction mixture for 30 minutes at 0° C. The reaction mixture is concentrated and the residue dissolved in EtOAc, washed successively with 5% citric acid, water, 5% NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, water and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated in vacuo to a residue that is triturated with a mixture of EtOAc/petroleum ether to provide 2.2 g (74%) of the desired product as a white solid.

Preparation of [2-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-(S)-thiocarbamoyl-ethyl]carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (2): To a solution of [1-(S)-carbamoyl-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester, 1, (0.400 g, 1.29 mmol) in THF (10 mL) is added Lawesson's reagent (0.262 g. 0.65 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred for 3 hours and concentrated to a residue which is purified over silica to provide 0.350 g (83%) of the desired product. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.10 (d. J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.42 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 5.70 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.85 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.11-3.30 (m, 1H), 1.21 (s, 9H).

Preparation of 1-(S)-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl amine (3): A mixture of [2-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-(S)-thiocarbamoylethyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester, 2, (0.245 g, 0.753 mmol), 1-bromo-2-butanone (0.125 g, 0.828 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL) is refluxed 3 hours. The reaction mixture is cooled to room temperature and diethyl ether is added to the solution and the precipitate which forms is removed by filtration. The solid is dried under vacuum to afford 0.242 g (90% yield) of the desired product. ESI+MS 278 (M+1). Preparation of {1-[1-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl) ethyl-carbamoyl]-2-phenylethyl}carbamic acid tert-butyl

ester (4): To a solution of 1-(S)-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl) ethyl amine hydrobromide, 3, (0.393 g, 1.1 mmol), (S)-(2-tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropionic acid (0.220 g, 0.828 mmol) and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt) (0.127 g, 0.828 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) at 0° C., is added 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide (EDCI) (0.159 g, 0.828 mmol) followed by diisopropylamine (0.204 g, 1.58 mmol). The mixture is stirred at 0° C. for 30 minutes then at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture is diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic phase is washed with 1 N aqueous HCl, 5% aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, water and brine, and dried over 15 Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The solvent is removed in vacuo to afford 0.345 g of the desired product which is used without further purification. LC/MS ESI+525 (M+1).

Preparation  $4-\{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbo-20)\}$ nylamino)-3-phenylpropan-amido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid (5): {1-[1-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethylcarbamoyl]-2-phenylethyl}carbamic acid tert-butyl ester, 4, (0.345 g) is dissolved in MeOH  $(4)_{25}$ mL). A catalytic amount of Pd/C (10% w/w) is added and the mixture is stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere 2 hours. The reaction mixture is filtered through a bed of CELITETM and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The crude 30 product is dissolved in pyridine (12 mL) and treated with  $SO_3$ -pyridine (0.314 g). The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 5 minutes after which a 7% solution of NH<sub>4</sub>OH (50 mL) is added. The mixture is then concentrated 35 HO and the resulting residue is purified by reverse phase chromatography to afford 0.222 g of the desired product as the ammonium salt. <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.50-6.72 (m, 10H), 5.44-5.42 (d, 1H, J=6.0 Hz), 4.34 (s, 1H), 3.34-2.79 (m, 4H), <sub>40</sub> 2.83-2.76 (q, 2H, J=7.2 Hz), 1.40 (s, 9H), 1.31 (t, 3H, J=7.5 Hz).

The final compounds of the present disclosure can also be isolated as the free acid. A non-limiting example of this procedure is described herein below in Example 4.

The following are non-limiting examples of compounds encompassed within the first aspect of Category I of the present disclosure.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-{(S)-2-[(R)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenyl-propanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic

acid:  ${}^{1}$ H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.22-7.02 (m, 10H), 5.39 (s, 1H), 4.34 (s, 1H), 3.24-2.68 (m, 6H), 1.37 (s, 9H), 1.30 (t, 3H, J=7.5

HO S N HN O 
$$_{\rm H}$$
  $_{\rm CH_3}$ 

{1-[1-(5-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-(S)-2-(4-sulfoaminophenyl) ethylcarbamoyl]-(S)-2-phenylethyl}methyl carbamic acid tert-butyl ester: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 8.36 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.04-7.22 (m, 9H), 5.45 (s, 1H), 3.01-3.26 (m, 2H), 2.60-2.88 (m, 4H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.30 (s, 9H).

{1-[1-(5-Phenylthiazol-2-yl)-(S)-2-(4-sulfoaminophenyl) ethylcarbamoyl]-(S)-2-phenylethyl} methyl carbamic acid tert-butyl ester: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 8.20 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.96-7.99 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.00-7.23 (m, 7H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 5.28 (q, J=7.5 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 1H), 3.09-3.26 (m, 2H), 3.34 (dd, J=13.2 and 8.4 Hz, 1H), 2.82 (dd, J=13.2 and 8.4 Hz, 1H), 1.38 (s, 9H).

The second aspect of Category I of the present disclosure relates to compounds having the formula:

wherein R is a substituted or unsubstituted thiazol-4-yl unit and non-limiting examples of R and R<sup>1</sup> and the stereochemistry at R<sup>1</sup> are further described in Table II.

20

30

55

TABLE II

No.	R	$R^1$
26	thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
27	2-methylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
28	2-ethylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
29	2-propylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
30	2-iso-propylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
31	2-cyclopropylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
32	2-butylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
33	2-tert-butylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
34	2-cyclohexylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
35	2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
36	2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
37	2-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
38	2-phenylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
39	2-(4-chlorophenyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
<b>4</b> 0	2-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
41	2-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
42	2-(thiophene-3-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
43	2-(3-chlorothiophene-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
44	2-(3-methylthiophene-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
45	2-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
46	2-(furan-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
47	2-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
48	2-[(2-methyl)pyridin-5-yl]thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
49	2-(4-chlorobenzenesulfonylmethyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
50	2-(tert-butylsulfonylmethyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl

The compounds encompassed within the second aspect of Category I of the present disclosure can be prepared by the procedure outlined in Scheme II and described in Example 2 herein below.

Scheme II

O

O

O

$$O_2N$$
 $O_2N$ 
 Reagents and conditions: (a)(i) (iso-butyl)OCOCl, Et<sub>3</sub>N, THF; 0° C., 20 min. (ii) CH<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>; room temp for 3 hours.

$$O_{2N}$$
 $O_{2N}$ 
 $O$ 

-continued

$$O_{2}N$$
 $O_{2}N$ 
 $O_{2}N$ 
 $O_{3}CH_{3}$ 
 $O_{3}CH_{3}$ 

Reagents and conditions: (b) 48% HBr, THF; 0° C., 1.5 hr.

$$O_{2}N$$
 $O_{2}N$ 
 $O_{2}N$ 
 $O_{2}N$ 
 $O_{3}CH_{3}$ 
 $O_{2}N$ 

 $O_2N$  HN  $O_2N$  N N  $O_2N$   $O_$ 

Reagents and conditions: (c)(i) thiobenzamide, CH<sub>3</sub>CN; reflux, 2 hr. (ii)Boc—Phe, HOBt, DIPEA, DMF; rt, 18 hr.

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & &$$

-continued S N N O CH<sub>3</sub> CH<sub>3</sub> 
$$\frac{1}{H}$$
  $\frac{1}{H}$   $\frac{1$ 

Reagents and conditions: (d) (i) H<sub>2</sub>:Pd/C, MeOH; (ii) SO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine, NH<sub>4</sub>OH; rt, 12 hr.

#### EXAMPLE 2

4-{(S)-2-(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido-2-(2-phenylthiazol-4-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid (9)

Preparation of (S)-[3-diazo-1-(4-nitrobenzyl)-2-oxo-propyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (6): To a 0° C. solution of 2-(S)-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-3-(4-nitrophenyl)-propionic acid (1.20 g, 4.0 mmol) in THF (20 mL) is added  $_{30}$ dropwise triethylamine (0.61 mL, 4.4 mmol) followed by isobutyl chloroformate (0.57 mL, 4.4 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred at 0° C. for 20 minutes and filtered. The filtrate is treated with an ether solution of diazomethane (~16 mmol) at 0° C. The reaction mixture is stirred at room 35 temperature for 3 hours then concentrated in vacuo. The resulting residue is dissolved in EtOAc and washed successively with water and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated. The residue is purified over silica (hexane/ EtOAc 2:1) to afford 1.1 g (82% yield) of the desired product 40 as a slightly yellow solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.16 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 5.39 (s, 1H), 5.16 (d, J=6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.49 (s, 1H), 3.25 (dd, J=13.8 and 6.6, 1H), 3.06 (dd, J=13.5 and 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.41 (s, 9H).

Preparation of (S)-tert-butyl 4-bromo-1-(4-nitrophenyl)- 3-oxobutan-2-ylcarbamate (7): To a 0° C. solution of (S)-[3-diazo-1-(4-nitrobenzyl)-2-oxo-propyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester, 6, (0.350 g, 1.04 mmol) in THF (5 mL) is added dropwise 48% aq. HBr (0.14 mL, 1.25 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred at 0° C. for 1.5 hours then the 50 reaction is quenched at 0° C. with sat. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. The mixture is extracted with EtOAc (3×mL) and the combined organic extracts are washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated to obtain 0.400 g of the product which is used in the next step without further purification. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 55 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.20 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 5.06 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 4.80 (q, J=6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.04 (s, 2H), 1.42 (s, 9H).

Preparation of tert-butyl (S)-1-(S)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-(2-phenylthiazole-4-yl)ethylamino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropan-2- 60 ylcarbamate (8): A mixture of thiobenzamide (0.117 g, 0.85 mmol) and (S)-tert-butyl 4-bromo-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-3-oxobutan-2-ylcarbamate, 7, (0.300 g, 0.77 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (4 mL) is refluxed 2 hours. The reaction mixture is cooled to room temperature and diethyl ether is added to precipitate 65 the intermediate 2-(nitrophenyl)-(S)-1-(4-phenylthiazol-2-yl) ethylamine which is isolated by filtration as the hydro-

bromide salt. The hydrobromide salt is dissolved in DMF (3 mL) together with diisoproylethylamine (0.42 mL, 2.31 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (0.118 g, 0.79 mmol) and (S)-(2-tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropionic acid (0.212 g, 0.80 mmol). The mixture is stirred at 0° C. for 30 minutes then at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture is diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic phase is washed with 1 N aqueous HCl, 5% aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, water and brine, and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The solvent is removed in vacuo to afford 0.395 g (90% yield) of the desired product which is used without further purification. LC/MS ESI+573 (M+1).

 $4-\{(S)-2-(S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbo-$ Preparation nylamino)-3-phenylpropane-amido-2-(2-phenylthiazole-4-15 yl)}phenylsulfamic acid (9): tert-butyl (S)-1-(S)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-(2-phenylthiazole-4-yl)ethylamino-1-oxo-3phenylpropan-2-ylcarbamate, 8, (0.360 g) is dissolved in MeOH (4 mL). A catalytic amount of Pd/C (10% w/w) is added and the mixture is stirred under a hydrogen atmo-<sup>20</sup> sphere 12 hours. The reaction mixture is filtered through a bed of CELITE<sup>TM</sup> and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The crude product is dissolved in pyridine (12 mL) and treated with SO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine (0.296 g). The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 5 minutes after which a 7% solution of NH₄OH (10 mL) is added. The mixture is then concentrated and the resulting residue is purified by reverse phase chromatography to afford 0.050 g of the desired product as the ammonium salt. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH $d_{4}$ )  $\delta$  8.20 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.96-7.99 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.00-7.23 (m, 7H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 5.28 (q, J=7.5 Hz)1H), 4.33 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 1H), 3.09-3.26 (m, 2H), 3.34 (dd, J=13.2 and 8.4 Hz, 1H), 2.82 (dd, J=13.2 and 8.4 Hz, 1H), 1.38 (s, 9H).

The first aspect of Category II of the present disclosure relates to compounds having the formula:

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

wherein R is a substituted or unsubstituted thiazol-2-yl unit and non-limiting examples of R and R<sup>1</sup> and the stereochemistry at R<sup>1</sup> are further described in Table III.

TABLE III

No.	R	$\mathbb{R}^1$
51	thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
52	4-methylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
53	4-ethylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
54	4-propylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
55	4-iso-propylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
56	4-cyclopropylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
57	4-butylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
58	4-tert-butylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
59	4-cyclohexylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
60	4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
61	4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
62	4-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
63	4-(methoxymethyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
64	4-(carboxylic acid ethyl ester)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
65	4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
66	4-methyl-5-ethylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
67	4-phenylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
68	4-(4-chlorophenyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl

25

_				_
	No.	R	$R^1$	
	69	4-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl	5
	70	4-methyl-5-phenylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl	
	71	4-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl	
	72	4-(thiophene-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl	
	73	4-(5-chlorothiophene-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl	10
	74	5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta[d]thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl	
	75	4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl	

The compounds encompassed within the first aspect of 15 Category II of the present disclosure can be prepared by the procedure outlined in Scheme III and described in Example 3 herein below.

Reagents and conditions: (a)(i) 4M HCl, dioxane; rt, 1 hr; (ii) methyl chloroformate, pyridine, CHCl<sub>3</sub>, 0° C. to rt, 48 hr.

$$O_{2}N$$
 $HN$ 
 $O_{2}N$ 
 **24** 

Reagents and conditions: (b) (i) H<sub>2</sub>:Pd/C, MeOH; (ii) SO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine, NH<sub>4</sub>OH; rt, 4 hr.

## EXAMPLE 3

4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycar-bonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid (11)

Preparation of methyl-(S)-1-[(S)-1-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl-amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropan-2-ylcarbamate (10): tert-butyl (S)-1-[(S)-1-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethylamino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropan-2ylcarbamate, 8, (0.460 mg, 0.881 mmol) is dissolved in a solution of 4M hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane (4 mL). 35 The reaction mixture is stirred 1 hour, and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The resulting crude amine is dissolved in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (8 mL) and pyridine (1 mL) is added. The temperature is cooled to 0° C. and methyl chloroformate (0.083 g, 0.881 mmol) is added dropwise. The reaction 40 mixture is allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 2 days. Water is added, the solution stirred for 15 minutes and then extracted several times with CHCl<sub>3</sub>. The combined organic layers are washed with 1N HCl, 5% NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and filtered. The solvent is removed in vacuo to afford 0.297 g of the desired product.

Preparation of  $4-\{(S)-2-(4-\text{ethylthiazol-}2-\text{yl})-2-[(S)-2-(S)$ (methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid (11): Methyl-(S)-1-[(S)-1-(4-50 ethyl-thiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl-amino]-1-oxo-3phenylpropan-2-ylcarbamate, 10, (0.297 g) is dissolved in MeOH (4 mL). A catalytic amount of Pd/C (10% w/w) is added and the mixture is stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere 4 hours. The reaction mixture is filtered through a bed 55 of CELITE<sup>TM</sup> and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The crude product is dissolved in pyridine (12 mL) and treated with SO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine (0.196 g). The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 5 minutes after which a 7% solution of NH<sub>4</sub>OH (25 mL) is added. The mixture is then concentrated and the resulting residue is purified by reverse phase chromatography silica to afford 0.172 g of the desired product as the ammonium salt. <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.26-7.00 (m, 10H), 5.39 (t, 1H, J=5.7 Hz), 4.38 (t, 1H, J=5.7 Hz), 3.62 <sub>65</sub> (s, 3H), 3.34-2.75 (m, 6H), 1.30 (t, 3H, J=7.5 Hz).

The following are non-limiting examples of the first aspect of Category II of the present disclosure.

30

45

50

55

HO S 
$$_{\rm H}^{\rm N}$$
  $_{\rm H}^{\rm N}$   $_{\rm O}^{\rm CH_3}$ 

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(thiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.78-7.75 (m, 1H), 7.51-7.47 (m, 1H), 7.30-(s, 3H), 3.51-2.71 (m, 4H).

HO S 
$$_{\rm H}^{\rm N}$$
  $_{\rm H}^{\rm O}$   $_{\rm CH_3}^{\rm CH_3}$ 

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-methylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.52-8.49 (m, 1H), <sup>40</sup> 7.20-6.99 (m, 10H), 5.37 (bs, 1H), 4.36 (bs, 1H), 3.62-3.48 (m, 3H), 3.32-3.22 (m, 1H), 3.11-3.01 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.72 (m, 1H), 2.42 (s, 3H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-propylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.51-8.49 (m, 1H), 7.22-6.99 (m, 10H), 5.39 (t, J=6.0 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (dd, J=14.4, J=13.5, 6.3 Hz, 1H), 3.12-3.02 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.71 (m, 3H), 1.81-1.68 (m, 2H), 0.985 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 3H).

4-{(S)-2-(4-tert-Butylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.23-7.19 (m, 5H), 7.10-6.98 (m, 5H), 5.42-5.38 (m, 1H), 4.37 (dd, J=8.4, 5.4  $7.02 \text{ (m, 9H)}, 5.49-5.43 \text{ (m, 1H)}, 4.39 \text{ (t, 1H, J=8.1 Hz)}, 3.56 _{20} \text{ Hz, 1H)}, 3.61 \text{ (s, 2H)}, 3.48 \text{ (bs, 1H)}, 3.32-3.25 \text{ (m, 1H)},$ 3.13-3.07 (m, 2H), 2.77 (dd, J=13.5, 9.3 Hz, 1H), 1.36 (s, 9H).

 $4-\{(S)-2-(4-Cyclopropylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy$ carbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup> H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.13-6.91 (m, 10H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 5.23 (t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 4.24 (t, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.12-2.66 (m, 4H), 1.94 (t, 1H, J=5.1 Hz), 0.84-0.73 (m, 4H).

 $4-\{(S)-2-(4-Cyclohexylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy$ carbonylamino)-3-phenyl-propanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup> H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.21-6.97 (m, 10H), 5.45-5.25 (m, 1H), 5.42-5.36 (m, 1H), 5.10-5.02 (m, 1H), 4.03-4.35 (m, 1H), 3.63 (s, 2H), 3.60-9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.62 (s, 2H), 3.59-3.48 (m, 1H), 3.27 (dd, 65 3.49 (m, 1H), 3.12-3.06 (m, 1H), 2.95 (dd, J=14.1, 9.9 Hz, 1H), 2.82-2.72 (m, 2H), 2.07-1.77 (m, 3H), 1.56-1.31 (m, 10H).

30

50

55

$$_{\mathrm{HO}}$$
  $_{\mathrm{H}}^{\mathrm{S}}$   $_{\mathrm{N}}^{\mathrm{N}}$   $_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathrm{CH}_{3}}$ 

4-{(S)-2-(4,5-Dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenyl-propanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup> H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): <sub>20</sub> δ 8.45 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.22-7.03 (m, 9H), 5.28 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.62 (s, 2H), 3.52-3.46 (m, 1H), 3.22 (dd, J=14.1, 6.3 Hz, 1H), 3.07-2.99 (m, 2H), 2.77 (dd, J=13.5, 8.4 Hz, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H).

 $4-\{(S)-2-(4-Ethyl-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(S)$ (methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenyl-propanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid:  ${}^{1}H$  NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta_{45}$  [(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl-amino)-3-phenylpropanamido] 8.45 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.00 (m, 9H), 5.31 (bs, 1H), 4.37 (bs, 1H), 3.62-3.46 (m, 3H), 3.28-2.64 (m, 6H), 2.34 (d, J=5.4 Hz, 3H), 1.37-1.20 (m, 3H).

HO S 
$$N$$
  $CF_3$   $N$   $CF_3$   $N$   $CH_3$ 

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-2-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup> H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.40 (d, J=11.1 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.15 (m, 5H), 7.12-7.00 (m, 5H), 5.41 (dd, J=8.4, 5.1 Hz, 1H), 4.42-4.36 (m, 1H), 3.77-3.52 (m, 5H), 3.33-3.23 (m, 1H), 3.15-3.02 (m, 2H), 2.97-2.91 (m, 1H), 2.82-2.70 (m, 1H).

HO S N 
$$\rightarrow$$
 CF3

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-[4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-2-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.23-7.03 (m, 10H), 5.46-5.34 (m, 1H), 4.54-4.44 (m, 1H), 3.63 (s, 2H), 3.62-3.35 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.24 (m, 1H), 3.17-2.99 (m, 4H), 2.82-2.74 (m, 1H), 2.69-2.56 (m, 2H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-{(S)-2-[4-(2,2-Difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-2-yl]-2ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.28-7.00 (m, 10H), 5.42-5.37 (m, 1H), 4.41-4.38 (m, 1H), 3.60 (s, 2H), 3.61-3.52 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.23 (m, 1H), 3.04-2.91 (m, 2H), 2.78-2.68 (m, 1H), 1.99-1.90 (m, 2H).

$$_{\mathrm{HO}}^{\mathrm{O}}$$
  $_{\mathrm{H}}^{\mathrm{O}}$   $_{\mathrm{OCH}_{3}}^{\mathrm{S}}$   $_{\mathrm{N}}^{\mathrm{O}}$   $_{\mathrm{OCH}_{3}}^{\mathrm{CH}_{3}}$ 

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[4-(methoxy-methyl)thiazol-2-yl]

40

50

55

60

ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.55 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.21-7.05 (m, 9H), 5.41 (bs, 1H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 4.37 (bs, 1H), 3.62 (s, 2H), 3.59-3.46 (m, 1H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 3.28-3.22 (m, 1H), 3.13-3.00 (m, 3H), 2.80-2.72 (m, 1H).

HO S N O 
$$C_2H_5$$

4-{(S)-2-(4-(Ethoxycarbonyl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.20-7.07 (m, 10H), 5.40 (dd, J=7.5 Hz, 1H), 4.45-4.36 (m, 3H), 3.63 (s, 2H), 3.60-3.51 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.27 (m, 1H), 3.17-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.79 (dd, J=13.5, 8.4 Hz, 1H), 1.42 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 3H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(5-phenylthiazol-2-yl))ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid:  $^{1}$ H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.63 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.59 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.47-7.36 (m, 3H), 65 7.19-7.10 (m, 10H), 5.42-5.40 (m, 1H), 4.41 (t, J=7.2, 1H), 3.65-3.50 (m, 3H), 3.16-2.77 (m, 4H).

4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethyl-5-phenylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenyl-propanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.50-7.38 (m, 4H), 7.21-7.11 (m, 10H), 5.45-5.35 (m, 1H), 5.42-4.37 (m, 1H), 3.63-3.50 (m, 3H), 3.34-3.29 (m, 3H), 3.15-3.03 (m, 2H), 2.84-2.74 (m, 3H), 1.31-1.21 (m, 3H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-{(S)-2-[4-(3,4-dmethylphenyl)thyiazol-2-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.60 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.65 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.21-7.11 (m, 10H), 5.47 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.44-4.38 (m, 1H), 3.63 (s, 2H), 3.62-3.51 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.32 (m, 1H), 3.20-3.05 (m, 2H), 2.84-2.77 (m, 1H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-{(S)-2-[4-(4-Chlorophenyl)thiazol-2-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]

55

60

ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.65 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.95-7.91 (m, 2H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 7.46-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.19-7.10 (m, 9H), 5.50-5.45 (m, 1H), 4.41 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 1H), 3.63 (s, 2H), 3.62-3.51 (m, 1H), 3.41-3.33 (m, 1H), 3.20-3.04 (m, 2H), 2.81 (dd, J=13.8, 9.0 5 Hz, 1H).

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-phenylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.94-7.92 (d, 2H, J=7.3 Hz), 7.65 (s, 25 1H), 7.45-7.31 (m, 3H), 7.22-7.10 (m, 9H), 5.46 (t, 1H, J=6.8 Hz), 4.39 (m, 1H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 3.36-2.79 (m, 6H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[4-(thiophen-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.63 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.52-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.39 (dd, J=5.1, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.20-7.08 (m, 10H), 5.50-5.40 (m, 1H), 4.39 (t, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 3.63 (s, 2H), 3.50 (bs, 1H), 3.39-3.32 (m, 1H), 3.18-3.04 (m, 2H), 2.80 (dd, J=13.5, 8.7 Hz, 1H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[4-(thiophen-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.60 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J=1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.56-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.14 (d, J=25.2 Hz, 10H), 5.46-5.43 (m, 1H), 4.40-4.38 (m, 1H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 3.55-3.45 (m, 1H), 3.19-3.04 (m, 4H), 2.84-2.75 (m, 1H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-{(S)-2-(5,6-Dihydro-4H-cyclopenta[d]thiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.46 (bs, 1H), 7.16-7.05 (m, 9H), 5.31 (bs, 1H), 4.35 (bs, 1H), 3.61 (s, 2H), 3.52-3.43 (m, 1H), 3.28-3.18 (m, 1H), 3.10-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.92-2.74 (m, 4H), 2.58-2.44 (m, 2H).

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.21-7.08 (m, 9H), 5.45-5.25 (m, 1H), 4.45-4.30 (m, 1H), 3.63 (s, 2H), 3.64-3.34 (m, 1H), 3.33-3.20 (m, 1H), 3.09-3.02 (m, 2H), 2.75 (bs, 5H), 1.90 (bs, 4H).

4-{(S)-2-[4-(5-Chlorothiophen-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl-amino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.63 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.39-7.31 (m, 1H), <sup>20</sup> 7.23-7.10 (m, 9H), 7.00-6.97 (m, 1H), 5.43-5.40 (m, 1H), 5.39 (t, J=14.7 Hz, 1H), 3.63 (s, 2H), 3.60-3.51 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.27 (m, 1H), 3.17-3.03 (m, 2H), 2.80 (dd, J=14.1, 8.4 Hz, 1H).

A further iteration of the first aspect of Category II relates to compounds wherein R<sup>2</sup> comprises —OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> (ethoxy); the following is a non-limiting example thereof.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & &$$

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Ethoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid:  ${}^{1}H$  (CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.22-7.00 (m, 10H), 5.39 (t, 1H, J=6.0 Hz), 4.37 (t, 1H, J=6.1 Hz), 4.08-4.00 (q, 2H, J=7.1 Hz), 50 3.25-2.74 (m, 6H), 1.30 (t, 3H, J=7.5 Hz), 1.20 (t, 3H, J=6.9 Hz).

The second aspect of Category II of the present disclosure relates to compounds having the formula:

wherein R is a substituted or unsubstituted thiazol-4-yl unit 65 and non-limiting examples of R and R<sup>1</sup> and the stereochemistry at R<sup>1</sup> are further described in Table IV.

TABLE IV

No.	R	$R^1$
76	thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
77	2-methylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
78	2-ethylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
79	2-propylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
80	2-iso-propylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
81	2-cyclopropylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
82	2-butylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
83	2-tert-butylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
84	2-cyclohexylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
85	2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
86	2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
87	2-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
88	2-phenylthiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
89	2-(4-chlorophenyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
90	2-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
91	2-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
92	2-(thiophene-3-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
93	2-(3-chlorothiophene-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
94	2-(3-methylthiophene-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
95	2-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
96	2-(furan-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
97	2-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
98	2-[(2-methyl)pyridin-5-yl]thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl
99	2-(4-chlorobenzenesulfonylmethyl)thiazol-4-y	l(S)-benzyl
100	2-(tert-butylsulfonylmethyl)thiazol-4-yl	(S)-benzyl

The compounds encompassed within the second aspect of Category II of the present disclosure can be prepared by the procedure outlined in Scheme IV and described in Example 4 herein below.

55

$$O_2N$$
 $HN$ 
 $O_2N$ 
 $N$ 
 $HN$ 
 $O$ 
 $CH_3$ 

Reagents and conditions: (a)(i) propanethioamide, CH<sub>3</sub>CN; reflux, 2 hr. (ii) Boc—Phe, HOBt, DIPEA, DMF; rt, 18 hr.

25

30

35

 $Reagents\ and\ conditions:\ (b)\ (i)\ H_2:Pd/C,\ MeOH;\ (ii)\ SO_3-pyridine,\ NH_4OH;\ rt,\ 18\ hr.$ 

## EXAMPLE 4

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenyl-propanamido]-2-(2-ethylthiazol-4-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid (13)

Preparation of methyl (S)-1-[(S)-1 -(2-ethylthiazole-4yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)-ethyl]amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropane-2-ylcarbamate (12): A mixture of propanethioamide (69 mg, 0.78 mmol) and (S)-tert-butyl 4-bromo-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-3oxobutan-2-ylcarbamate, 7, (0.300 g, 0.77 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN 45 (4 mL) is refluxed for 2 hours. The reaction mixture is cooled to room temperature and diethyl ether is added to precipitate the intermediate 2-(nitrophenyl)-(S)-1-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl) ethylamine which is isolated by filtration as the hydrobromide salt. The hydrobromide salt is dissolved in 50 DMF (8 mL) together with diisoproylethylamine (0.38 mL, 2.13 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (107 mg, 0.71 mmol) (S)-(2-methoxycarbonyl-amino)-3-phenylpropionic and acid (175 mg, 0.78 mmol). The mixture is stirred at 0° C. for 30 minutes then at room temperature overnight. The reaction 55 mixture is diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic phase is washed with 1 N aqueous HCl, 5% aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, water and brine, and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The solvent is removed in vacuo to afford 0.300 g (81% yield) of the desired product which is used without 60 further purification. LC/MS ESI+MS 483 (M+1).

Preparation of 4-((S)-2-((S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-(2-ethylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid ammonium salt (13): tert-Butyl (S)-1-(S)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-(2-ethylthiazole-4-yl)ethylamino-1-oxo-653-phenylpropan-2-ylcarbamate, 12, (0.300 g) is dissolved in MeOH (4 mL). A catalytic amount of Pd/C (10% w/w) is

added and the mixture is stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere 18 hours. The reaction mixture is filtered through a bed of CELITE<sup>TM</sup> and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The crude product is dissolved in pyridine (12 mL) and treated with SO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine (223 mg, 1.40 mmol). The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 5 minutes after which a 7% solution of NH<sub>4</sub>OH (12 mL) is added. The mixture is then concentrated and the resulting residue is purified by reverse phase chromatography to afford 25 mg of the desired product as the ammonium salt. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 7.14-7.24 (m, 6H), 6.97-7.0 (m, 4H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 5.10-5.30 (m, 1H), 4.36 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 3.14 (dd, J=13.5 and 6.3 Hz, 1H), 2.93-3.07 (m, 5H), 2.81 (dd, J=13.5 and 6.3 HZ, 1H), 1.39 (t, J=7.8 Hz, 3H).

In another iteration of the process of the present disclosure, compound 13, as well as the other analogs which comprise the present disclosure, can be isolated as the free acid by adapting the procedure described herein below.

$$O_{2N}$$
 $O_{2N}$ 
 $O_{2$ 

$$H_{2}N$$
 $H_{2}N$ 
 $H_{2}N$ 
 $H_{3}$ 
 $H_{4}N$ 
 $H_{5}N$ 
 $H_{7}N$ 
 $H_$ 

Reagents and conditions: (a) H<sub>2</sub>:Pd/C, MeOH; rt, 40 hr.

$$I_{2N}$$
 $I_{2N}$ 
 $I_{2$ 

25

HO S 
$$N$$
 HN O O CH<sub>3</sub>

Reagents and conditions: (b) SO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine, CH<sub>3</sub>CN; heat, 45 min.

## EXAMPLE 4A

4-((S)-2-((S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-(2-ethylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid [Free Acid Form](13)

Preparation of  $\{1-[2-(S)-(4-(S)-aminophenyl)-1-(2-ethyl-aminophenyl-aminophenyl-aminophenyl-aminophenyl-aminophenyl-aminophenyl-aminophenyl-aminophenyl-aminophenyl-aminophenyl-aminophenyl-aminophe$ thiazol-4-yl)ethyl-carbamoyl]-2-phenylethyl}-carbamic acid methyl ester (12a): A Parr hydrogenation vessel is 30 charged with tert-butyl (S)-1-(S)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-(2ethylthiazole-4-yl)ethylamino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropan-2-ylcarbamate, 12, (18.05 g, 37.4 mmol, 1.0 eq) and Pd/C (10% Pd on C, 50% wet, Degussa-type E101 NE/W, 2.68 g, 15 wt %) as solids. MeOH (270 mL, 15 mL/g) is added to provide 35 a suspension. The vessel is put on a Parr hydrogenation apparatus. The vessel is submitted to a fill/vacuum evacuate process with  $N_2$  (3×20 psi) to inert, followed by the same procedure with  $H_2$  (3×40 psi). The vessel is filled with  $H_2$  40 and the vessel is shaken under 40 psi H<sub>2</sub> for ~40 hr. The vessel is evacuated and the atmosphere is purged with N<sub>2</sub> (5×20 psi). An aliquot is filtered and analyzed by HPLC to insure complete conversion. The suspension is filtered through a pad of celite to remove the catalyst, and the 45 homogeneous yellow filtrate is concentrated by rotary evaporation to afford 16.06 g (95% yield) of the desired product as a tan solid, which is used without further purification.

Preparation of 4-((S)-2-((S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-(2-ethylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid (13): A 100 mL RBF is charged with {1-[2-(S)-(4-(S)-aminophenyl)-1-(2-ethylthiazol-4-yl)ethylcarbamoyl]-2-phenylethyl}-carbamic acid methyl ester, 12a, 55 (10.36 g, 22.9 mmol, 1.0 eq) prepared in the step described herein above. Acetonitrile (50 mL, 5 mL/g) is added and the yellow suspension is stirred at room temperature. A second 3-necked 500 mL RBF is charged with SO<sub>3</sub>.pyr (5.13 g, 32.2 mmol, 1.4 eq) and acetonitrile (50 mL 5 mL/g) and the white 60 suspension is stirred at room temperature. Both suspensions are gently heated until the reaction solution containing  $\{1-[2-(S)-(4-(S)-aminophenyl)-1-(2-ethylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl$ becomes red-orange in color (typically for this example about 44° C.). This substrate containing solution is poured in

38

one portion into the stirring suspension of  $SO_3$ .pyr at 35° C. The resulting opaque mixture (39° C.) is stirred vigorously while allowed to slowly cool to room temperature. After stirring for 45 min, the reaction is determined to be complete by HPLC. H<sub>2</sub>O (200 mL, 20 mL/g) is added to the orange suspension to provide a yellow-orange homogeneous solution having a pH of approximately 2.4. Concentrated H<sub>3</sub> PO<sub>4</sub> is added slowly over 12 minutes to lower the pH to approximately 1.4. During this pH adjustment, an off-white precipitate is formed and the solution is stirred at room temperature for 1 hr. The suspension is filtered and the filter cake is washed with the filtrate. The filter cake is air-dried on the filter overnight to afford 10.89 g (89% yield) of the desired product as a tan solid.

The following are further non-limiting examples of the second aspect of Category II of the present disclosure.

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid:  ${}^{1}H$  NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  8.15 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.16-7.25 (m, 5H), 6.97-7.10 (m, 4H), 6.61 (s, 1H), 5.00-5.24 (m, 1H), 4.36 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.64 (s, 2H), 3.11-3.19 (s, 1H), 2.92-3.04 (s, 2H), 2.81 (dd, J=13.5 and 8.1 Hz, 1H), 2.75 (s, 3H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

 $4-\{(S)-2-(2-Ethylthiazole-4-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbo$ nylamino)-3-phenylpropan-amido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>HNMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 7.16-7.29 (m, 5H), carbamoyl]-2-phenylethyl}-carbamic acid methyl ester 65 7.02-7.12 (m, 4H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 5.10-5.35 (m, 1H), 3.52-3.67 (m, 3H), 3.18-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.05 (q, J=7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.82-2.95 (m, 2H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 1.39 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 3H).

30

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-{(S)-2-(2-Isopropylthiazol-4-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropan-amido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 8.16 (d, 1H, J=8.7 Hz), 7.22-7.13 (m, 3H), 7.07 (d, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 6.96 (d, 1H, J=8.1 Hz), 6.62 (s, 1H), 5.19 (t, 1H, J=7.2 Hz), 4.36 (t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 3.63 (s, 3H), 3.08 (1H, A of ABX, J=3.6, 14.5 Hz), 2.99 (1H, B of ABX, J=7.2, 13.8 Hz), 2.85-2.78 (m, 1H), 1.41 (d, 6H, J=6.9 Hz).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-{(S)-2-(2-Cyclopropylthiazol-4-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.15-7.02 (m, 5H), 6.96-6.93 (d, 2H, J=8.4 Hz), 6.86-6.83 (d, 2H, J=8.3 Hz), 6.39 (s, 1H), 5.01 (t, 1H, J=5.0 Hz), 4.22 (t, 1H, J=7.4 Hz), 3.51 (s, 3H), 2.98-2.69 (m, 2H), 2.22-2.21 (m, 1H), 1.06-1.02 (m, 2H), 0.92-0.88 (m, 2H).

4- $\{(S)-2-\{2-[(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)methyl]thiazol-4-yl\}-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <math>^1H$  (CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.96-7.93 (d, 2H, J=8.6 Hz), 7.83-7.80 (d, 2H, J=8.6 Hz), 7.44-7.34

(m, 5H), 7.29-7.27 (d, 2H, J=8.4 Hz), 7.14-7.11 (d, 2H, J=8.4 Hz), 6.97 (s, 1H), 5.31 (t, 1H, J=6.8 Hz), 5.22-5.15 (m, 2H), 4.55 (t, 1H, J=7.3 Hz), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.20-2.96 (m, 4H).

4-{(S)-2-[2-(tert-Butylsulfonylmethyl)thiazol-4-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl-amino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.40-7.30 (m, 5H), 7.21-7.10 (m, 4H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 5.37 (t, 1H, J=6.9 Hz), 5.01-4.98 (m, 2H), 4.51 (t, 1H, J=7.1 Hz), 3.77 (s, 3H), 25 3.34-2.91 (m, 4H), 1.58 (s, 9H).

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropionamido]-2-(2-phenylthiazole-4-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 7.96-7.99 (m, 2H), 7.51-7.56 (m, 3H), 7.13-7.38 (m, 6H), 6.92-6.95 (m, 4H), 5.11-5.16 (m, 1H), 4.32-4.35 (m, 1H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 3.39-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.09-3.19 (m, 1H), 2.92-3.02 (m, 2H), 2.75 (dd, J=10.5 Hz and 9.9 Hz, 1H).

HO S 
$$\frac{1}{H}$$
  $\frac{1}{H}$   $\frac{1}{H}$ 

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[2-(thiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl]

15

30

50

55

60

ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.61-7.56 (m, 2H), 7.25-7.01 (m, 10H), 6.75 (s, 1H), 5.24-5.21 (q, 1H, J=7.2 Hz), 4.38 (t, 1H, J=7.2 Hz), 3.60 (s, 3H), 3.23-3.14 (m, 1H), 3.08-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.87-2.80 (m, 1H).

4-{(S)-2-[2-(3-Chlorothiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl-amino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.78-7.76 (d, 1H, J=5.4 Hz), 7.36-7.14 (m, 10H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 5.39 (t, 1H, J=6.9 Hz), 4.54 (t, 1H, J=7.3 Hz), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.39-2.98 (m, 4H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[2-(3-methylthiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.38 (d, 1H, J=5.1 Hz), 7.15-6.93 (m, 10H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 5.17 (t, 1H, J=6.9 Hz), 4.31 (t, 1H, J=7.3 Hz), 3.57 (s, 3H), 3.18-3.11 (m, 45) 1H), 3.02-2.94 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.73 (m, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H).

 $4-\{[(S)-2-(2-(Furan-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(S)-$ (methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.54-7.46 (m, 1H), 5.02-5.00 (q, 1H, J=6.4 Hz), 4.16-4.14 (q, 1H, J=7.1 Hz), 3.43 (s, 3H), 2.96-2.58 (m, 4H).

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[2-(2-methylthiazole-4-yl)thiazole-4-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 8.27 (d, J=5.4 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 6.99-7.21 (m, 8H), <sup>20</sup> 5.18-5.30 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.39 (m, 1H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.20 (dd, J=14.1 and 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.98-3.08 (m, 2H), 2.84 (dd, J=14.1and 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.78 (s, 3H).

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(2-pyrazine-2-yl)thiazole-4yl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 9.34 (s, 1H), 8.65 (s, 2H), 8.34 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.00-5.16 (m. 9H), 5.30 (q, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 3.23 (dd, J=13.8 and 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.98-3.13 (m, 2H),2.85 (dd, J=13.8 and 6.9 Hz, 1H).

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[2-(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)thiazol-4-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.90 (s, 1H), 1H), 7.02-6.79 (m, 10H), 6.55-6.51 (m, 1H), 6.44-6.41 (m, 65 8.19-8.13 (m, 1H), 7.39-7.36 (d, 1H, J=8.2 Hz), 7.07-6.88 (m, 9H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 5.17 (t, 1H, J=7.0 Hz), 4.29 (t, 1H, J=7.4 Hz), 3.54 (s, 3H), 3.10-2.73 (m, 4H), 2.53 (s, 3H).

15

50

wherein R is a substituted or unsubstituted thiazol-2-yl unit and non-limiting examples of R and R<sup>1</sup> and the stereochemistry at R<sup>1</sup> are further described in Table V.

TABLE V

No.	R	$\mathbb{R}^1$
101	thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
102	4-methylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
103	4-ethylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
104	4-propylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
105	4-iso-propylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
106	4-cyclopropylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
107	4-butylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
108	4-tert-butylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
109	4-cyclohexylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
110	4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
111	4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
112	4-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
113	4-(methoxymethyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
114	4-(carboxylic acid ethyl ester)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
115	4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
116	4-methyl-5-ethylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
117	4-phenylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
118	4-(4-chlorophenyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
119	4-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
120	4-methyl-5-phenylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
121	4-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
122	4-(thiophene-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
123	4-(5-chlorothiophene-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
124	5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta[d]thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl
125	4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl	(S)-benzyl

The compounds encompassed within Category III of the present disclosure can be prepared by the procedure outlined in Scheme V and described in Example 5 herein below.

Scheme V
$$N_{\text{NH}_2}$$

44

Reagents and conditions: (a) Ac-Phe, EDCI, HOBt, DIPEA, DMF; rt, 18 hr.

#### EXAMPLE 5

4-[(S)-2-((S)-2-Acetamido-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl]phenylsulfamic acid (15)

Preparation of (S)-2-acetamido-N—[(S)-1-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-3-phenylpropanamide (14): To a solution of 1-(S)-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl amine hydrobromide, 3, (0.343 g, 0.957 mmol), N-acetyl-L-phenylalanine (0.218 g), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt) (0.161 g), diisopropyl-ethylamine (0.26 g), in DMF (10 mL) at 0°, is added 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl-carbodiimide (EDCI) (0.201 g). The mixture is stirred at 0° C. for 30 minutes then at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture is diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic phase is washed with 1 N aqueous HCl, 5% aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, water

and brine, and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The solvent is removed in vacuo to afford 0.313 g (70% yield) of the desired product which is used without further purification. LC/MS ESI+467 (M+1).

Preparation of 4-((S)-2-((S)-2-acetamido-3-phenylpro-5)panamido)-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid (15): (S)-2-Acetamido-N—[(S)-1-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]-3-phenylpropanamide, 14, (0.313 g) is dissolved in MeOH (4 mL). A catalytic amount of Pd/C (10% w/w) is added and the mixture is stirred under a 10 hydrogen atmosphere 2 hours. The reaction mixture is filtered through a bed of CELITETM and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The crude product is dissolved in pyridine (12 mL) and treated with SO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine (0.320 g). The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 5 minutes after which a 7% solution of NH<sub>4</sub>OH (30 mL) is added. The mixture is then concentrated and the resulting residue is purified by reverse phase chromatography to afford 0.215 g of the desired product as the ammonium salt. 20  $^{1}$ H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.23-6.98 (m, 10H), 5.37 (t, 1H), 4.64 (t, 1H, J=6.3 Hz), 3.26-2.74 (m, 6H), 1.91 (s, 3H), 1.29 (t, 3H, J=7.5 Hz).

The following are further non-limiting examples of compounds encompassed within Category III of the present 25 disclosure.

4-[(S)-2-((S)-2-Acetamido-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-(4tert-butylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl]phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR <sub>45</sub> (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.22-7.17 (m, 5H), 7.06 (dd, J=14.1, 8.4 Hz, 4H), 6.97 (d, J=0.9 Hz, 1H), 5.39 (dd, J=8.4, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 4.65 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.33-3.26 (m, 1H), 3.13-3.00 (m, 3H), 2.80 (dd, J=13.5, 8.7 Hz, 1H), 1.91 (s, 3H), 1.36 (s, 3H)9H).

4-{(S)-2-((S)-2-Acetamido-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-[4-(thiophen-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  8.58 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.83-7.82 (m, 1H), 7.57-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.28-6.93 (m, 11H), 5.54-5.43 (m, 1H), 4.69-4.55 (m, 2H), 3.41-3.33 (m, 1H), 3.14-3.06 (3H), 2.86-2.79 (m, 1H), 1.93 (s, 3H).

The first aspect of Category IV of the present disclosure relates to compounds having the formula:

wherein R is a substituted or unsubstituted thiophene-2-yl unit and non-limiting examples of R and R<sup>1</sup> and the stereochemistry at R<sup>1</sup> are further described in Table VI.

TABLE VI

No.	R	$R^1$
126	thiazol-2-yl	hydrogen
127	4-methylthiazol-2-yl	hydrogen
128	4-ethylthiazol-2-yl	hydrogen
129	4-propylthiazol-2-yl	hydrogen
130	4-iso-propylthiazol-2-yl	hydrogen
131	4-cyclopropylthiazol-2-yl	hydrogen
132	4-butylthiazol-2-yl	hydrogen
133	4-tert-butylthiazol-2-yl	hydrogen
134	4-cyclohexylthiazol-2-yl	hydrogen
135	4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl	hydrogen
136	4-methyl-5-ethylthiazol-2-yl	hydrogen
137	4-phenylthiazol-2-yl	hydrogen
138	thiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl
139	4-methylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl
140	4-ethylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl
141	4-propylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl
142	4-iso-propylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl
143	4-cyclopropylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl
144	4-butylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl
145	4-tert-butylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl
146	4-cyclohexylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl
147	4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl
148	4-methyl-5-ethylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl
149	4-phenylthiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl
150	4-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl	(S)-iso-propyl

The compounds encompassed within Category IV of the present disclosure can be prepared by the procedure outlined 55 in Scheme VI and described in Example 6 herein below.

$$\frac{\text{Scheme VI}}{\text{SO}_{2}N}$$

35

45

50

$$O_{2}N$$
 $H_{3}C$ 
 $C_{H_{3}}$ 
 $C_{H_{3}}$ 
 $C_{H_{3}}$ 

Reagents and conditions: (a) Boc — Val; EDCI, HOBt, DIPEA, DMF; rt, 18 hr.

$$O_{2N}$$
 $H_{3}C$ 
 $CH_{3}$ 
 $CH_{3}$ 
 $CH_{3}$ 
 $CH_{3}$ 

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

Reagents and conditions: (b) (i) H<sub>2</sub>:Pd/C, MeOH; (ii) SO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine, NH<sub>4</sub>OH, rt, 2 hr..

#### EXAMPLE 6

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-3-meth-ylbutanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid (17)

Preparation of {1-[1-(ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl) ethylcarbamoyl]-2-methylpropyl}carbamic acid tert-butylester (16): To a solution of 1-(S)-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl amine hydrobromide, 3, (0.200 g, 0.558 mmol), (S)-(2-tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-3-methylbutyric acid (0.133 g) and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt) (0.094 g) in DMF (5 mL) at 0°, is added 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide (EDCI) (0.118 g) followed by diisopropylamine (0.151 g). The mixture is stirred at 0° C. for minutes then at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture is diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic phase is washed with 1 N aqueous HCl, 65% aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, water and brine, and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The solvent is removed in vacuo to afford 0.219 g

48

(82% yield) of the desired product which is used without further purification. LC/MS ESI+477 (M+1).

Preparation of  $4-\{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbo$ nylamino)-3-methylbutanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid (17): {{1-[1-(ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethylcarbamoyl]-2methylpropyl}carbamic acid tert-butylester, 16, (0.219 g) is dissolved in MeOH (4 mL). A catalytic amount of Pd/C 10 (10% w/w) is added and the mixture is stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere 2 hours. The reaction mixture is filtered through is a bed of CELITETM and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The crude product is dissolved in pyridine (5 mL) and treated with SO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine 15 (0.146 g). The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 5 minutes after which a 7% solution of NH<sub>4</sub>OH (30 mL) is added. The mixture is then concentrated and the resulting residue is purified by reverse phase chromatography to afford 0.148 g of the desired product as the ammonium salt. <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.08 (s, 4H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 5.43 (s, 1H), 3.85 (s, 1H), 3.28-2.77 (m, 4H), 1.94 (s, 1H), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.29 (s, 3H, J=7.3 Hz), 0.83 (s, 6H).

The following are further non-limiting examples of the first aspect of Category IV of the present disclosure.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & &$$

(S)-4-{2-[2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)acetamido]2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenyl-sulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.09-6.91 (m, 5H), 5.30 (t, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 3.60-2.64 (m, 6H), 1.34 (s, 9H), 1.16 (t, 3H, J=7.5 Hz).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & &$$

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-4-methyl-pentanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 7.19-7.00 (m, 4H), 5.50-5.40 (m, 1H), 4.13-4.06 (m, 1H), 3.32 (1H, A of ABX, J=7.5, 18 Hz), 3.12 (1H, B of ABX, J=8.1, 13.8 Hz), 2.79 (q, 2H, J=7.8, 14.7 Hz), 1.70-1.55 (m, 1H), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.33 (t, 3H, J=2.7 Hz), 0.92 (q, 6H, J=6, 10.8 Hz).

55

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & &$$

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-4-methyl-pentanamido]-2-[2-(thiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 8.06 (d, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 7.61-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.15 (t 1H, J=0.6 Hz), 7.09-6.98 (m, 6H), 5.30-5.20 (m, 1H), 4.10-4.00 (m, 1H), 3.19-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.63-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.48-1.33 (m, 10H), 0.95-0.89 (m, 6H).

The following are non-limiting examples of the second aspect of Category IV of the present disclosure.

$$_{\mathrm{HO}}^{\mathrm{S}}$$
 $_{\mathrm{H}}^{\mathrm{N}}$ 
 $_{\mathrm{H}}^{\mathrm{O}}$ 
 $_{\mathrm{CH}_{3}}^{\mathrm{S}}$ 
 $_{\mathrm{H}}^{\mathrm{S}}$ 
 (S)-4-{2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[2-(methoxycarbonylamino)acetamido]ethyl}-phenylsulfamic acid:  $^{1}$ H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.12-7.07 (m, 4H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 5.42 (t, 1H, J=5.7 Hz), 3.83-3.68 (q, 2H, J=11.4 Hz), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.34-3.04 (m, 2H), 2.83-2.76 (q, 2H, J=7.8 Hz), 1.31 (t, 3H, J=7.5 Hz).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & &$$

4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-methylbutanamido]-ethyl}phenylsulfamic 60 acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 8.56 (d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 7.09 (s, 4H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 5.26-5.20 (m, 1H), 3.90 (d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.30 (1H, A of ABX, obscured by solvent), 3.08 (1H, B of ABX, J=9.9, 9 Hz), 2.79 (q, 2H, J=11.1, 7.2 Hz), 65 2.05-1.97 (m, 1H), 1.31 (t, 3H, J=7.5 Hz), 0.88 (s, 3H), 0.85 (s, 3H), 0.79-0.75 (m, 1H).

 $4-\{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-4-methyl-pentanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl\}phenylsulfamic acid: <math>^1H$  NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  7.19-7.00 (m, 4H), 5.50-5.40 (m, 1H), 4.13-4.06 (m, 1H), 3.32 (1H, A of ABX, J=7.5, 18 Hz), 3.12 (1H, B of ABX, J=8.1, 13.8 Hz), 2.79 (q, 2H, J=7.8, 14.7

Hz), 1.70-1.55 (m, 1H), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.33 (t 3H, J=2.7 Hz), 0.92 (q, 6H, J=6, 10.8 Hz).

4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-4-methylpentan-amido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 7.12-7.03 (m, 5H), 6.84 (d, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 5.40 (t, 1H, J=5.7 Hz), 4.16 (t, 1H, J=6.3 Hz), 3.69 (s, 3H), 3.61-3.55 (m, 1H), 3.29-3.27 (m, 1H), 3.14-3.07 (m, 1H), 2.81 (q, 2H, J=3.9, 11.2 Hz), 1.66-1.59 (m, 1H), 1.48-1.43 (m, 2H), 1.31 (t, 3H, J=4.5 Hz), 0.96-0.90 (m, 6H).

4-(((S)-2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-{(S)-2-[2-(methoxycarbonyl)acetamido]-3-phenylpropanamido}ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.22-7.01 (m, 9H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 5.37-5.32 (m, 1H), 4.64 (t, 1H, J=7.1 Hz), 3.71-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.28-3.26 (m, 1H), 3.03-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.83-2.72 (m, 3H), 1.28 (t, 3H, J=7.5 Hz).

wherein R is a substituted or unsubstituted thiophene-2-yl or thiophene-4-yl unit and non-limiting examples of R<sup>2</sup> are further described in Table VII.

TABLE VII

No.	R	$R^2$
151	thiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
152	4-methylthiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
153	4-ethylthiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
154	4-cyclopropylthiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
155	4-tert-butylthiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
156	4-cyclohexylthiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
157	4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
158	4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
159	4-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
160	4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
161	4-methyl-5-ethylthiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
162	4-phenylthiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
163	4-(4-chlorophenyl)thiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
164	4-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
165	4-methyl-5-phenylthiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
166	4-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
167	thiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
168	2-methylthiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
169	2-ethylthiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
170	2-cyclopropylthiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
171	2-tert-butylthiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
172	2-cyclohexylthiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
173	2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
174	2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
175	2-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
178	2-phenylthiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
179	2-(4-chlorophenyl)thiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
180	2-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
182	2-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	$OC(CH_3)_3$
183	thiazol-2-yl	$OCH_3$
184	4-methylthiazol-2-yl	$OCH_3$
185	4-ethylthiazol-2-yl	$-OCH_3$
186	4-cyclopropylthiazol-2-yl	$-OCH_3$
187	4-tert-butylthiazol-2-yl	$-OCH_3$
188	4-cyclohexylthiazol-2-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
189	4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-2-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
190	4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-2-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
191	4-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-2-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
192	4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
193	4-methyl-5-ethylthiazol-2-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
194 195	4-phenylthiazol-2-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
193	4-(4-chlorophenyl)thiazol-2-yl 4-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl	$OCH_3$ $OCH_3$
190	4-(3,4-difficulty)phenylmazor-z-yr 4-methyl-5-phenylthiazol-2-yl	—ОСП <sub>3</sub> —ОСН <sub>3</sub>
198	4-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl	$-OCH_3$
199	thiazol-4-yl	$-OCH_3$
200	2-methylthiazol-4-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
201	2-ethylthiazol-4-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
202	2-cyclopropylthiazol-4-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
203	2-tert-butylthiazol-4-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
204	2-cyclohexylthiazol-4-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
205	2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-4-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
206	2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-4-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
207	2-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
210	2-phenylthiazol-4-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
211	2-(4-chlorophenyl)thiazol-4-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
212	2-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thiazol-4-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
214	2-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	—OCH <sub>3</sub>
215	thiazol-2-yl	—СН3
		5

**52** TABLE VII-continued

	No.	R	$R^2$
	216	4-methylthiazol-2-yl	—СН,
5	217	4-ethylthiazol-2-yl	$CH_3$
	218	4-cyclopropylthiazol-2-yl	$CH_3$
	219	4-tert-butylthiazol-2-yl	$CH_3$
	220	4-cyclohexylthiazol-2-yl	$CH_3$
	221	4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-2-yl	$CH_3$
	222	4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-2-yl	$CH_3$
0	223	4-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-2-yl	$CH_3$
	224	4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl	$CH_3$
	225	4-methyl-5-ethylthiazol-2-yl	$CH_3$
	226	4-phenylthiazol-2-yl	$CH_3$
	227	4-(4-chlorophenyl)thiazol-2-yl	$CH_3$
	228	4-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl	$-CH_3$
5	229	4-methyl-5-phenylthiazol-2-yl	$-CH_3$
	230	4-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl	$-CH_3$
	231	thiazol-4-yl	$-CH_3$
	232	2-methylthiazol-4-yl	$-CH_3$
	233	2-ethylthiazol-4-yl	$-CH_3$
	234	2-cyclopropylthiazol-4-yl	$-CH_3$
.0	235	2-tert-butylthiazol-4-yl	$-CH_3$
	236	2-cyclohexylthiazol-4-yl	$-CH_3$
	237	2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-4-yl	$-CH_3$
	238	2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-4-yl	$-CH_3$
	239	2-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-4-yl	$-CH_3$
_	242	2-phenylthiazol-4-yl	$-CH_3$
.5	243	2-(4-chlorophenyl)thiazol-4-yl	$-CH_3$
	244	2-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)thiazol-4-yl	—СН <sub>3</sub>
	246	2-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl	$-CH_3$

The compounds encompassed within Category V of the present disclosure can be prepared by the procedure outlined in Scheme VI and described in Example 7 herein below.

(ii) Boc<sub>2</sub>O, pyridine, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>; rt, 2 hr.

25

30

 $\mathcal{C}H_3$ 

 $CH_3$ 

 $H_3C$ 

Reagents and conditions: (b)(i) H<sub>2</sub>:Pd/C, MeOH; reflux (ii) SO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine, NH<sub>4</sub>OH; rt, 12 hr.

### EXAMPLE 7

19

# [1-(S)-(Phenylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-sulfoaminophenyl) ethyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (19)

Preparation of [2-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-(S)-(4-phenylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl]carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (18): A mixture of [2-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-(S)-thiocarbamoylethyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester, 2, (0.343 g, 1.05 mmol), 2-bromo-acetophenone (0.231 g, 1.15 mmol), in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL) is refluxed 1.5 hour. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue re-dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> then pyridine (0.24 mL, 3.0 mmol) and Boc<sub>2</sub>O (0.24 mL, 1.1 mmol) are added. The reaction is stirred for 2 hours and diethyl ether is added to the solution and the precipitate which forms is removed by filtration. The organic layer is dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered, and concentrated to a residue which is purified over silica to afford 0.176 g (39%) of the desired product ESI+MS 426 (M+1).

Preparation of [1-(S)-(phenylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-sulfoaminophenyl)ethyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (19): [2-(4-50 nitrophenyl)-1-(S)-(4-phenylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester, 18, (0.176 g, 0.41 mmol) is dissolved in MeOH (4 mL). A catalytic amount of Pd/C (10% w/w) is added and the mixture is stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere 12 hours. The reaction mixture is filtered through a 55 bed of CELITE<sup>TM</sup> and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The crude product is dissolved in pyridine (12 mL) and treated with SO<sub>3</sub>-pyridine (0.195 g, 1.23 mmol). The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 5 minutes after which a 7% solution of NH₄OH (10 mL) is added. The 60 mixture is then concentrated and the resulting residue is purified by reverse phase chromatography to afford 0.080 g of the desired product as the ammonium salt. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300) MHz, MeOH- $d_4$ )  $\delta$  7.93 (d, J=6.0 Hz, 2H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 7.46-7.42 (m, 3H), 7.37-7.32 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.18 (m, 3H), 65 5.13-5.18 (m, 1H), 3.40 (dd, J=4.5 and 15.0 Hz, 1H), 3.04 (dd, J=9.6 and 14.1 Hz, 1H), 1.43 (s, 9H).

The following are further non-limiting examples of Category V of the present disclosure.

(S)-4-(2-(4-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid:  $^{1}$ H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.31 (s, 4H), 7.20 (s, 1H), 5.61-5.56 (m, 1H), 3.57-3.22 (m, 2H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 1.31 (s, 3H).

(S)-4-(2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid:  $^1H$  NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  7.92 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.12-7.14 (m, 4H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 5.38-5.46 (m, 1H), 3.3-3.4 (m, 1H), 3.08 (dd, J=10.2 and 13.8 Hz, 1H), 2.79 (q, J=7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.30 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 3H), 1.13 (s, 9H).

(S)—N-(1-(4-Hydroxymethyl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 7.92 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (s, 1H), 7.08 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.00 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 5.29-5.37 (m, 1H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 3.30 (dd, J=4.8 and 13.5 Hz, 1H), 2.99 (dd, J=10.5 and 13.5 Hz, 1H), 0.93 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-(4-Ethoxycarbonyl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamideoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid:  $^{1}$ H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  8.30 (s, 1H), 8.04 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (s, 4H),

40

60

5.41-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.41 (q, J=7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.43 (dd, J=5.1 and 13.8 Hz, 1H), 3.14 (dd, J=5.7 and 9.9 Hz, 1H), 1.42 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 3H), 1.14 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-(4-Phenylthiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid: ¹H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d₄) δ 7.94-8.01 (m, 3H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 7.42-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.47 (m, 1H), 7.13-7.20 (m, 3H), 5.48-5.55 (m, 1H), 3.50 (dd, J=5.1) and 14.1 Hz, 1H), 3.18 (dd, J=10.2 and 14.1 Hz, 1H), 1.67 (s, 9H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ &$$

4-((S)-2-(4-(3-Methoxyphenyl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.96-7.93 (d, 1H, J=8.1 Hz), 7.69 (s, 1H), 7.51-7.49 (d, 2H, J=7.9 Hz), 7.33 (t, 1H, J=8.0 Hz), 7.14 (s, 4H), 6.92-6.90 (d, 1H, J=7.8 45 Hz), 5.50 (t, 1H, J=5.1 Hz), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.50-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.15 (s, 9H).

4-((S)-2-(4-(3-methoxyphenyl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.98-7.85 (m, <sub>65</sub> 3H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.26-7.12 (m, 3H), 7.03-6.98 (m, 2H), 5.54-5.46 (m, 1H), 3.52-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.15 (s, 9H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ &$$

4-((S)-2-(4-(2,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenyl-sulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.11-8.09 (d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 7.96-7.93 (d, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 7.74 (s, <sup>15</sup> 1H), 7.18-7.16 (m, 4H), 6.67-6.64 (d, 2H, J=9.0 Hz), 5.55-5.47 (m, 1H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.52-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.17 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-(4-Benzylthiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 7.85 (d, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 7.38-7.20 (m, 4H), 7.11-7.02 (m, 1H), 7.00 (s, 1H), 5.42-5.37 (m, 1H), 4.13 (s, 2H), 3.13-3.08 (m, 2H), 1.13 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-Pivalamido-2-(4-(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)thiazol-2-yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 7.88-7.85 (d, 1H), 7.38-7.35 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.01 (m, 4H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 5.45-5.38 (m, 1H), 4.13 (s, 2H), 3.13-3.05 (m, 2H), 1.13 (2, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-(4-(3-Methoxybenzyl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 7.85 (d, 1H, J=8.4 Hz), 7.25-7.20 (m, 1H), 7.11-7.02 (m, 4H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 6.90-6.79 (m, 2H), 5.45-5.40 (m, 1H), 4.09 (s, 2H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.12-3.08 (m, 2H), 1.10 (s, 9H).

45

55

60

4-((S)-2-(4-(2,3-Dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic (CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.53 (s, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.42-7.40 (d, 1H, 5.51-5.46 (m, 1H), 4.30 (s, 4H), 3.51-3.12 (m, 2H), 1.16 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-(5-Methyl-4-phenylthiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamido- 30 ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.63-7.60 (d, 2H, J=7.1 Hz), 7.49-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.14 (s, 4H), 5.43-5.38 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.09 (m, 2H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 1.14 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-(4-(Biphenyl-4-yl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)-phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.04-8.01 (m, 2H), 7.72-7.66 (m, 5H), 7.48-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.15 (s, 4H), 5.50 (t, 1H, J=5.0 Hz), 3.57-3.15 (d, 2H), 1.16 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(2-methylthaizol-4-yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 6.99-7.002 (m, 4H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 2.26 (dd, J=13.8 and 7.2 65 Hz, 1H), 2.76 (dd, J=13.8 and 7.2 Hz, 1H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 1.17 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-2-(4-propylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl)-phenyl sulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): J=8.4 Hz), 7.19-7.15 (m, 4H), 6.91-6.88 (d, 2H, J=8.4 Hz),  $_{15}$   $\delta$  7.18-7.02 (m, 5H), 5.06-5.03 (m, 1H), 3.26 (dd, J=13.8, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 2.95 (dd, J=13.8, 9.3 Hz, 1H), 2.74 (dd, J=15.0, 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.81-1.71 (m, 2H), 1.40 (s, 7H), 1.33 (bs, 2H), 0.988 (t, J=7.5 Hz 3H).

(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-2-(4-tert-butylthiazol-2yl)ethyl)-phenyl sulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.12 (s, 4H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 5.11-5.06 (m, 1H), 3.32-3.25 (m, 1H), 2.96 (m, 1H), 1.42 (s, 8H), 1.38 (s, 9H), 1.32 (s, 1H).

HO S 
$$N$$
 OCH $_3$ 

(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-2-(4-(methoxymethyl) thiazol-2-yl)ethyl)-phenyl sulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300) MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.36 (s, 1H), 7.14-7.05 (m, 4H), 5.06 (dd, J=9.0, 5.1 Hz, 1H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 3.42 (s, 3H), 3.31-3.24 (m, 1H), 2.97 (dd, J=13.8, 9.9 Hz, 1H), 1.47-1.31 (m, 9H).

55

60

(S)-4-(2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-2-(4-(2-hydroxymethyl) thiazol-2 yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 7.22-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.09-7.15 (m, 4H), 5.00-5.09 (m, 1H), 4.32-4.35 (m, 1H), 3.87 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.23-3.29 (m, 1H), 3.09-3.18 (m, 1H), 2.98 (t, J=6.6 Hz, <sup>5</sup> 2H), 1.41 (s, 9H).

$$_{\mathrm{HO}}$$
  $_{\mathrm{N}}^{\mathrm{S}}$   $_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathrm{OC}_{2}\mathrm{H}_{5}}$   $_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathrm{OC}_{2}\mathrm{H}_{5}}$   $_{\mathrm{I5}}^{\mathrm{OC}_{2}\mathrm{H}_{5}}$   $_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathrm{I5}}$   $_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathrm{OC}_{2}\mathrm{H}_{5}}$   $_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathrm{O}_{2}\mathrm{H}_{5}}$   $_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathrm{O}_{2}\mathrm{H}_{5}}$   $_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathrm{O}_{2}\mathrm{H}_{5}}$   $_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathrm{O}_{2}\mathrm{H}_{5}}$   $_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathrm{O}_{2}\mathrm{H}_{5}}$   $_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathrm{O}_{2}\mathrm{H}_$ 

(S)-4-(2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-2-(4-(2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)-thiazole-2-yl)-ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid:  $^{1}$ H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  7.29 (s, 1H), 7.09-7.16 (m, 4H), 25 5.04-5.09 (m, 1H), 4.20 (q, J=6.9 Hz, 2H), 3.84 (s, 2H), 3.30 (dd, J=4.8 and 14.1 HZ, 1H), 2.97 (dd, J=9.6 Hz and 13.8 Hz, 1H), 1.41 (s, 9H), 1.29 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 3H).

$$_{\mathrm{HO}}^{\mathrm{O}}$$
  $_{\mathrm{H}}^{\mathrm{O}}$   $_{\mathrm{O}}^{\mathrm{O}}$   $_{\mathrm$ 

(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-2-(4-(2-(2-methoxy-2-oxoyethyl amino)-2-oxoethyl)thiazole-2-yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.01-7.16 (m, 4H), 5.04-5.09 (m, 1H), 4.01 (s, 2H), 3.78 (s, 2H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.29 (dd, J=5.1 and 13.8 Hz, 1H), 2.99 50 (dd, J=9.3 and 13.8 Hz, 1H), 1.41 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(2-(pivaloyloxy) thiazol-4-yl)ethyl)phenyl-sulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300

MHz,  $D_2O$ )  $\delta$  6.95 (s, 4H), 6.63 (s, 1H), 2.94 (dd, J=13.5 and 4.8 Hz, 1H), 2.75 (dd, J=13.5 and 4.8 Hz, 1H), 1.16 (s, 9H), 1.13 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(5-phenylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl)-phenyl sulfamic acid:  $^{1}H$  NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.98 (s, 1H), 7.62 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 2H), 7.46-7.35 (m, 4H), 7.14 (s, 4H), 5.09 (bs, 1H), 3.07-2.99 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\$$

4-((S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(4-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)thiazol-2-yl)ethyl)-phenyl sulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.22-8.19 (m, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.65 (d, J=5.1 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (s, 4H), 5.17-5.14 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.32 (m, 1H), 3.05 (dd, J=14.1, 9.6 Hz, 1H), 1.42 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(5-phenylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl)-phenyl sulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 2H), 7.46-7.35 (m, 4H), 7.14 (s, 4H), 5.09 (bs, 1H), 3.07-2.99 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H).

(S)-{4-[2,2-Dimethyl-propionylamino)-2-(2-phenyl-thi-azole-4-yl)ethyl]phenyl}-sulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 7.92-7.96 (m, 2H), 7.65 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 7.08-7.15 (m, 4H), <sup>15</sup> 5.34-5.41 (m, 1H), 3.26 (dd, J=14.1 and 6.0 Hz, 1H), 3.08 (dd, J=13.8 and 9.0 Hz, 1H), 1.47 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-tert-Butoxycarbonylamido)-2-(4-phenyl)-2-(4-phenylthiazole-2-yl)ethyl)-phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 7.93 (d, J=6.0 Hz, 2H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 20 7.46-7.42 (m, 3H), 7.37-7.32 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.18 (m, 3H), 5.13-5.18 (m, 1H), 3.40 (dd, J=4.5 and 15.0 Hz, 1H), 3.04 (dd, J=9.6 and 14.1 Hz, 1H), 1.43 (s, 9H).

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
& & & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& &$$

(S,S)-2-(2-{2-[2-tert-Butoxycarbonylamino-2-(4-sulfoaminophenyl)ethyl]thiazol-4-yl}acetylamido)-3-phenylpropionic acid methyl ester: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 6.85-6.94 (m, 9H), 6.64 (s, 1H), 4.83 (s, 1H), 4.54-4.58 (m, 1H), 3.49 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 2H), 2.80-2.97 (m, 1H), 2.64-2.78 (m, 1H), 1.12 (s, 9H).

(S)-[1-{1-Oxo-4-[2-(1-phenyl-1H-tetrazol-5- sulfonyl) ethyl]-1H-1 $\lambda^4$ -thiazol-2-yl}-2-(4-sulfamino-phenyl)-ethyl]-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester:  $^1$ H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>)  $\delta$  7.22-7.75 (m, 2H), 7.62-7.69 (m, 2H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 4.27-4.36 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.36 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.36 (m, 1H), 4.33-3.44 (m, 4H), 2.84-2.90 (m, 1H), 1.33 (s, 9H).

4-((S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(4-(thiophen-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl)ethyl)phenyl sulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.84 (dd, J=3.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.57-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.47 (dd, J=4.8, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (s, 4H), 5.15-5.10 65 (m, 1H), 3.39-3.34 (m, 1H), 3.01 (dd, J=14.1, 9.6 Hz, 1H), 1.42 (s, 8H), 1.32 (s, 1H).

(S)-4-(2-(Benzo[d]thiazol-2-ylamino)-2-(tert-butoxycar-bonylamino)ethyl)-phenylsulfamic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 7.86-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.42 (t, 2H, J=7.1 Hz), 7.33 (t, 1H, J=8.2 Hz), 7.02 (s, 4H), 5.10-5.05 (m, 1H), 2.99-2.91 (m, 2H), 1.29 (s, 9H).

(S)-4-(2-tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)-phenylsulfamic acid  $^1H$  NMR (300 MHz,  $D_2O$ )  $\delta$  6.99-7.002 (m, 4H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 2.26 (dd, J=13.8 and 7.2 Hz, 1H), 2.76 (dd, J=13.8 and 7.2 Hz, 1H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 1.17 (s, 9H).

Regulation of HPTP-β provides a means for modulating the activity of angiopoietin receptor-type tyrosine kinase Tie-2, and thereby mediate disease states wherein angiogenesis is improperly regulated by the human body. The compounds of the present disclosure serve as a means for providing regulation of angiogenesis. As such the present disclosure addresses several unmet medical needs, inter alia;

- 1) Providing compositions effective as human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP-β) inhibitors; and thereby provide a means for regulating angiogenesis in a disorder wherein angiogenesis is elevated;
- 2) Providing compositions effective as human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP-β) inhibitors; and thereby provide a means for regulating angiogenesis in a disorder; and
- 1H), 3.49 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 2H), 2.80-2.97 (m, 1H), 2.64-2.78 40 3) Providing compositions effective human protein tyrosine (m, 1H), 1.12 (s, 9H).

  (S)-[1-{1-Oxo-4-[2-(1-phenyl-1H-tetrazol-5- sulfonyl) vide a means for regulating angiogenesis in a disorder wherein angiogenesis is decreased.

For purposes of the present disclosure the term "regulate" meaning of the term "regulate" includes, but is not limited to, up-regulate or down-regulate, to fix, to bring order or uniformity, to govern, or to direct by various means. In one aspect, an antibody may be used in a method for the 50 treatment of an "angiogenesis elevated disorder" or "angiogenesis reduced disorder". As used herein, an "angiogenesis elevated disorder" is one that involves unwanted or elevated angiogenesis in the biological manifestation of the disease, disorder, and/or condition; in the biological cascade leading 55 to the disorder; or as a symptom of the disorder. Similarly, the "angiogenesis reduced disorder" is one that involves wanted or reduced angiogenesis in the biological manifestations. This "involvement" of angiogenesis in an angiogenesis elevated/reduced disorder includes, but is not limited to, 60 the following:

- 1. The angiogenesis as a "cause" of the disorder or biological manifestation, whether the level of angiogenesis is elevated or reduced genetically, by infection, by autoimmunity, trauma, biomechanical causes, lifestyle, or by some other causes.
- 2. The angiogenesis as part of the observable manifestation of the disease or disorder. That is, the disease or disorder

is measurable in terms of the increased or reduced angiogenesis. From a clinical standpoint, angiogenesis indicates the disease; however, angiogenesis need not be the "hallmark" of the disease or disorder.

3. The angiogenesis is part of the biochemical or cellular 5 cascade that results in the disease or disorder. In this respect, regulation of angiogenesis may interrupt the cascade, and may control the disease. Non-limiting examples of angiogenesis regulated disorders that may be treated by the present disclosure are herein described 10 below.

### **FORMULATIONS**

The present disclosure also relates to compositions or 15 formulations which comprise the Kv1.5 potassium channel inhibitors according to the present disclosure. In general, the compositions of the present disclosure comprise:

- a) an effective amount of one or more phenylsufamic acids and salts thereof according to the present disclo- 20 sure which are effective as human protein tyrosine phosphatase beta (HPTP-β) inhibitors; and
- b) one or more excipients.

For the purposes of the present disclosure the term "excipient" and "carrier" are used interchangeably through- 25 out the description of the present disclosure and said terms are defined herein as, "ingredients which are used in the practice of formulating a safe and effective pharmaceutical composition."

The formulator will understand that excipients are used 30 proliferative vitreoretinopathy. primarily to serve in delivering a safe, stable, and functional pharmaceutical, serving not only as part of the overall vehicle for delivery but also as a means for achieving effective absorption by the recipient of the active ingredient. An excipient may fill a role as simple and direct as being an 35 inert filler, or an excipient as used herein may be part of a pH stabilizing system or coating to insure delivery of the ingredients safely to the stomach. The formulator can also take advantage of the fact the compounds of the present disclosure have improved cellular potency, pharmacokinetic 40 properties, as well as improved oral bioavailability.

Non-limiting examples of compositions according to the present disclosure include:

- a) from about 0.001 mg to about 1000 mg of one or more phenylsulfamic acids according to the present disclo- 45 sure; and
- b) one or more excipients.

Another embodiment according to the present disclosure relates to the following compositions:

- a) from about 0.01 mg to about 100 mg of one or more 50 phenylsulfamic acids according to the present disclosure; and
- b) one or more excipients.

A further embodiment according to the present disclosure relates to the following compositions:

- a) from about 0.1 mg to about 10 mg of one or more phenylsulfamic acids according to the present disclosure; and
- b) one or more excipients.

The term "effective amount" as used herein means "an 60 peripheral vascular disease, coronary artery disease. amount of one or more phenylsulfamic acids, effective at dosages and for periods of time necessary to achieve the desired or therapeutic result." An effective amount may vary according to factors known in the art, such as the disease state, age, sex, and weight of the human or animal being 65 treated. Although particular dosage regimes may be described in examples herein, a person skilled in the art

64

would appreciated that the dosage regime may be altered to provide optimum therapeutic response. Thus, it is not possible to specify an exact "effective amount." For example, several divided doses may be administered daily or the dose may be proportionally reduced as indicated by the exigencies of the therapeutic situation. In addition, the compositions of the present disclosure can be administered as frequently as necessary to achieve a therapeutic amount.

### METHOD OF USE

The present disclosure relates to methods for regulating angiogenesis in a human comprising administering to a human one or more of the disclosed compounds.

One example of the disclosed methods includes a method for treating an angiogenesis regulated disorder in a subject, wherein the angiogenesis regulated disorder is an angiogenesis elevated disorder, and said disorder is chosen from diabetic retinopathy, macular degeneration, cancer, sickle cell anemia, sarcoid, syphilis, pseudoxanthoma elasticum, Paget's disease, vein occlusion, artery occlusion, carotid obstructive disease, chronic uveitis/vitritis, mycobacterial infections, Lyme's disease, systemic lupus erythematosis, retinopathy of prematurity, Eales' disease, Behcet's disease, infections causing a retinitis or choroiditis, presumed ocular histoplasmosis, Best's disease, myopia, optic pits, Stargardt's disease, pars planitis, chronic retinal detachment, hyperviscosity syndrome, toxoplasmosis, trauma and postlaser complications, diseases associated with rubeosis, and

Another example of the disclosed methods includes a method for treating an angiogenesis regulated disorder in a subject, wherein the angiogenesis regulated disorder is an angiogenesis elevated disorder, and said disorder is chosen from inflammatory bowel diseases such as Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis, psoriasis, sarcoidosis, rheumatoid arthritis, hemangiomas, Osler-Weber-Rendu disease, or hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, solid or blood borne tumors and acquired immune deficiency syndrome.

A further example of the disclosed methods includes a method for treating an angiogenesis regulated disorder in a subject wherein the angiogenesis regulated disorder is an angiogenesis reduced disorder and chosen from skeletal muscle and myocardial ischemia, stroke, coronary artery disease, peripheral vascular disease, coronary artery disease.

A yet further example of the disclosed methods includes a method of vascularizing ischemic tissue. As used herein, "ischemic tissue," means tissue that is deprived of adequate blood flow. Examples of ischemic tissue include, but are not limited to, tissue that lack adequate blood supply resulting from myocardial and cerebral infarctions, mesenteric or limb ischemia, or the result of a vascular occlusion or stenosis. In one example, the interruption of the supply of oxygenated blood may be caused by a vascular occlusion.

Such vascular occlusion may be caused by arteriosclerosis, trauma, surgical procedures, disease, and/or other etiologies. Also included within the methods of treatment of the present disclosure is the treatment of skeletal muscle and myocardial ischemia, stroke, coronary artery disease,

A still further example of the disclosed methods includes a method of repairing tissue. As used herein, "repairing tissue" means promoting tissue repair, regeneration, growth, and/or maintenance including, but not limited to, wound repair or tissue engineering. One skilled in the art appreciates that new blood vessel formation is required for tissue repair. In turn, tissue may be damaged by, including, but not

limited to, traumatic injuries or conditions including arthritis, osteoporosis and other skeletal disorders, and burns. Tissue may also be damaged by injuries due to surgical procedures, irradiation, laceration, toxic chemicals, viral infection or bacterial infections, or burns. Tissue in need of 5 repair also includes non-healing wounds. Examples of nonhealing wounds include non-healing skin ulcers resulting from diabetic pathology; or fractures that do not heal readily.

The disclosed compounds are also suitable for use in effecting tissue repair in the context of guided tissue regeneration (GTR) procedures. Such procedures are currently used by those skilled in the arts to accelerate wound healing following invasive surgical procedures.

A yet still further example of the disclosed methods includes a method of promoting tissue repair characterized 15 by enhanced tissue growth during the process of tissue engineering. As used herein, "tissue engineering" is defined as the creation, design, and fabrication of biological prosthetic devices, in combination with synthetic or natural materials, for the augmentation or replacement of body 20 tissues and organs. Thus, the present methods may be used to augment the design and growth of human tissues outside the body for later implantation in the repair or replacement of diseased tissues. For example, antibodies may be useful in promoting the growth of skin graft replacements that are 25 used as a therapy in the treatment of burns.

Other examples of the tissue engineering example of the disclosed methods includes in cell-containing or cell-free devices that induce the regeneration of functional human tissues when implanted at a site that requires regeneration. 30 As discussed herein, biomaterial-guided tissue regeneration may be used to promote bone re-growth in, for example, periodontal disease. Thus, antibodies may be used to promote the growth of reconstituted tissues assembled into three-dimensional configurations at the site of a wound or 35 other tissue in need of such repair.

A yet further example of the tissue engineering example of the disclosed methods, the compounds disclosed herein can be included in external or internal devices containing human tissues designed to replace the function of diseased 40 internal tissues. This approach involves isolating cells from the body, placing them with structural matrices, and implanting the new system inside the body or using the system outside the body. For example, antibodies may be included in a cell-lined vascular graft to promote the growth of the 45 cells contained in the graft. It is envisioned that the methods of the disclosure may be used to augment tissue repair, regeneration and engineering in products such as cartilage and bone, central nervous system tissues, muscle, liver, and pancreatic islet (insulin-producing) cells.

The present disclosure also relates to the use of the disclosed phenylsulfamic acids in the manufacture of a medicament for promoting the growth of skin graft replacements.

disclosed phenylsulfamic acids according to the present disclosure in the manufacture of a medicament for use in effecting tissue repair in the context of guided tissue regeneration (GTR) procedures.

The disclosed compounds can be used in the manufacture 60 of one or more medicaments, non-limiting examples of these medicaments are:

Medicaments for the treatment an angiogenesis regulated disorder in a subject, wherein the angiogenesis regulated disorder is an angiogenesis elevated disorder.

Medicaments for the treatment an angiogenesis regulated disorder in a subject, wherein the angiogenesis regulated 66

disorder is an angiogenesis elevated disorder chosen from Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis, psoriasis, sarcoidosis, rheumatoid arthritis, hemangiomas, Osler-Weber-Rendu disease, or hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, solid or blood borne tumors and acquired immune deficiency syndrome.

Medicaments useful for the purposes of tissue engineering thereby inducing enhanced tissue growth.

Medicaments for the treatment an angiogenesis regulated disorder in a subject, wherein the angiogenesis regulated disorder is an angiogenesis reduced disorder.

### **PROCEDURES**

# Screening Assays Using In Vitro and In Vivo Models of Angiogenesis

Antibodies of the disclosure may be screened in angiogenesis assays that are known in the art. Such assays include in vitro assays that measure surrogates of blood vessel growth in cultured cells or formation of vascular structures from tissue explants and in vivo assays that measure blood vessel growth directly or indirectly (Auerbach, R., et al. (2003). Clin Chem 49, 32-40, Vailhe, B., et al. (2001). Lab Invest 81, 439-452).

### 1. In Vitro Models of Angiogenesis

The in vitro models which are suitable for use in the present disclosure employ cultured endothelial cells or tissue explants and measure the effect of agents on "angiogenic" cell responses or on the formation of blood capillary-like structures. Non-limiting examples of in vitro angiogenesis assays include but are not limited to endothelial cell migration and proliferation, capillary tube formation, endothelial sprouting, the aortic ring explant assay and the chick aortic arch assay.

# 2. In Vivo Models of Angiogenesis

The in vivo agents or antibodies which are suitable for use in the present disclosure are administered locally or systemically in the presence or absence of growth factors (i.e. VEGF or angiopoietin 1) and new blood vessel growth is measured by direct observation or by measuring a surrogate marker such as hemoglobin content or a fluorescent indicator. Non-limiting examples of in vitro angiogenesis assays include but are not limited to chick chorioallantoic membrane assay, the corneal angiogenesis assay, and the Matrigel® plug assay.

3. Procedures for Determining Vascularization of Ischemic Tissue.

Standard routine techniques are available to determine if a tissue is at risk of suffering ischemic damage from undesirable vascular occlusion. For example, in myocardial disease these methods include a variety of imaging techniques (e.g., radiotracer methodologies, x-ray, and MRI) and physi-The present disclosure also relates to the use of the 55 ological tests. Therefore, induction of angiogenesis as an effective means of preventing or attenuating ischemia in tissues affected by or at risk of being affected by a vascular occlusion can be readily determined.

> A person skilled in the art of using standard techniques may measure the vascularization of tissue. Non-limiting examples of measuring vascularization in a subject include SPECT (single photon emission computed tomography); PET (positron emission tomography); MRI (magnetic resonance imaging); and combination thereof, by measuring 65 blood flow to tissue before and after treatment. Angiography may be used as an assessment of macroscopic vascularity. Histologic evaluation may be used to quantify vascularity at

**68** 

the small vessel level. These and other techniques are discussed in Simons, et al., "Clinical trials in coronary angiogenesis," Circulation, 102, 73-86 (2000).

The following are non-limiting examples of HPTP $\beta$  (IC<sub>50</sub>  $\mu$ M) and PTP1B (IC<sub>50</sub>  $\mu$ M) activity is listed herein below in Table VIII.

# TABLE VIII

No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM
A1	HO S N HN O CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	0.004	7.12

4-{(S)-2-[(R)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfaniic acid

A2 0.031 7.05 HN O 
$$_{\rm CH_3}$$
  $_{\rm CH_3}$ 

{l-[l-(5-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-(S)-2-(4-sulfoaminophenyl)ethyl-carbamoyl]-(S)-2-phenylethyl} methyl carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

A3 
$$<5 \times 10^{-8}$$
 0.754  $> 10^{-8}$  0.754  $> 10^{-8}$  0.754  $> 10^{-8}$  0.754  $> 10^{-8}$  0.754

{l-[l-(5-phenylthiazol-2-yl)-(S)-2-(4-sulfoaminophenyl)ethylcarbamoyl]-(S)-2-phenylethyl}methyl carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

	TABLE VIII-continued		
No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM
A4	$\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\$	$<5 \times 10^{-8}$	0.905
	4-{(S)-2-(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido- 2-(2-phenylthiazol-4-yl)}phenylsulfamic acid		
A5	HO S N HN O OCH <sub>3</sub> 4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-	0.000162	0.49
<b>A</b> 6	phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid	0.006	1.02
	HO S N HN O OCH3  4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(thiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid		
A7	HO S N HN O OCH3	0.001	0.48

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-methylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

TABLE VIII-continued			
No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μΜ
A8	HO S N HN O OCH3	0.0001	1.03
	4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]- 2-(4-propylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid		
A9	HO S N HN O OCH3  4-{(S)-2-(4-tert-Butylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-	0.0002	0.708
<b>A</b> 10	phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid	0.00001	0.3
	4-{(S)-2-(4-Cyclopropylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid		
A11	$\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\$	$<5 \times 10^{-8}$	1.78

4-{(S)-2-(4-Cyclohexylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenyl-propanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM
A12	HO S N HN O OCH3	0.001	0.31
	4 ((C) 2 (4 5 D):41141-11 21) 2 ((C) 2 (411)		

4-{(S)-2-(4,5-Dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenyl-propanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

A13 
$$0.0001 \quad 1.12$$

$$HO \quad HN \quad OCH_3$$

4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethyl-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonyl)-3-phenyl-propanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

A14 
$$\begin{array}{c} & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-2-yl]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM
A15	HO S N CF3  OCH3	0.00008	0.12
	1 (S) 2 (S) 2 (Methoxycorbonyl) 3 phenylproponomido)		

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-[4-(3,3,3-fluoropropyl)thiazol-2-yl]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

A16 
$$O.001 O.64$$
  $O.001 O.64$   $O.001 O.64$   $O.001 O.64$   $O.001 O.64$   $O.001 O.64$   $O.001 O.64$ 

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[4-(methoxymethyl)thiazol-2-yl]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

4-{(S)-2-(4-(Ethoxycarbonyl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

	ΗΡΤΡβ C <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM
HO S N HN O OCH <sub>3</sub>	0.0003	0.81

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(5-phenylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

A19 
$$<5 \times 10^{-8}$$
 0.39  $<0.39$  HN OCH<sub>3</sub>

4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethyl-5-phenylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonyl)-3-phenyl-propanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

A20 
$$\begin{array}{c} <2\times10^{-6} \\ \text{HN} \\ \text{OOCH}_{3} \end{array}$$

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-phenylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

PTP1B

НРТРβ

# TABLE VIII-continued

No.	Compound	IC <sub>50</sub> μM	IC <sub>50</sub> μM
A21	HO S N OCH3	$<5 \times 10^{-8}$	0.99
	4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-		

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropaiaamido]-2-[4-(thiophen-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

2-[4-(thiophen-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

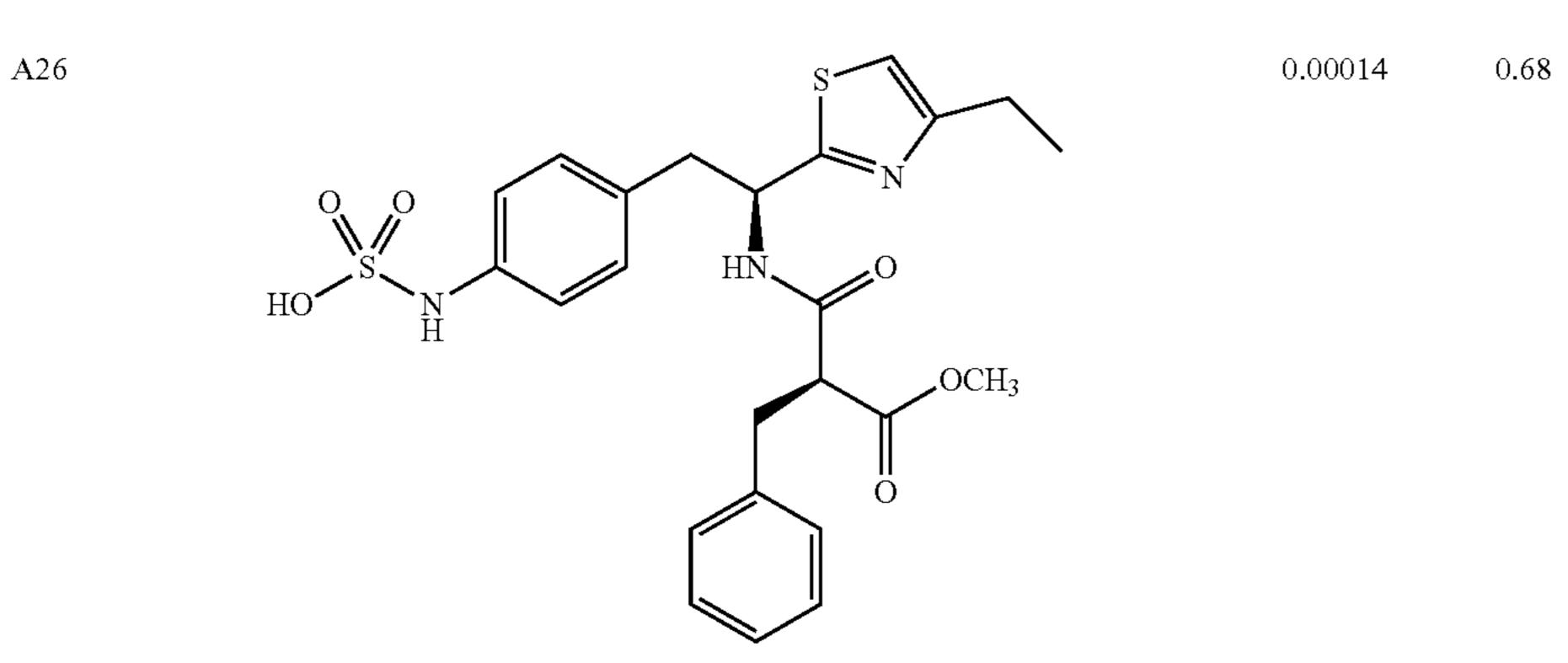
4-{(S)-2-(5,6-Dihydro-4H-cyclopenta[d]thiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM
A24	HO S N HN O OCH3  O O O HN O OCH3	0.0004	0.089

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

A25 
$$<5 \times 10^{-8}$$
 0.37  $<5 \times 10^{-8}$  OCH<sub>3</sub>

 $4-\{(S)-2-[4-(5-Chlorothiophen-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl\} phenyl-sulfamic acid$ 



4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Ethoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

	TABLE VIII-continued		
No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM
A27	HO S N HN O OCH3	0.0001	1.01
A28	4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(2-ethylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid	0.001	1.16
	HO S N HN O OCH3		
<b>A</b> 29	4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid	0.0002	1.35
	HO S HO OCH <sub>3</sub> 4-{(S)-2-(2-Cyclopropylthiazol-4-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid		
<b>A3</b> 0	$\begin{array}{c c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$	0.00008	2.54

4-{(S)-2-{2-[(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)methyl]thiazol-4-yl}-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonyl)-3-phenylpropanainido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

	TABLE VIII-continued		
No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μΜ
A31	HO S N O O O	0.002	1.21
	4-{(S)-2-[2-(tert-Butylsulfonylmethyl)thiazol-4-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid		
A32	HO S N HN O OCH3	$7 \times 10^{-7}$	0.508
	4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropionamido]-2-(2-phenylthiazole-4-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid		
A33	HO S N OOU	$5 \times 10^{-8}$	0.604
	4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[2-(thiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid		
A34	HO S N CI	$<5 \times 10^{-8}$	0.95
	O $O$ $O$ $O$ $O$ $O$ $O$ $O$ $O$ $O$		

4-{(S)-2-[2-(3-Chlorothiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

	TABLE VIII-continued		
No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM
A35	HO S N HN O OCH3	$<5 \times 10^{-8}$	1.09
	4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[2-(3-methylthiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid		
A36	HO S N	0.0004	5
	4-{[(S)-2-(2-(Furan-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid		
A37	HO S N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	0.003	0.295
A 2 O	4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropanamido]- 2-[2-(pyrazin-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid	0.001	1.07
A38	HO S N HN O O CH <sub>3</sub>	0.001	1.97

4-[(S)-2-((S)-2-Acetamido-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl]phenylsulfamic acid

No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM
A39	S	0.0003	1.52
	HO S N HN O O CH <sub>3</sub>		
	4-[(S)-2-((S)-2-Acetamido-3-phenylpropanamido)-2- (4-tert-butylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl]phenylsulfamic acid		
<b>A4</b> 0	$\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array}$	0.00024	1.16
	HO S N HO CH <sub>3</sub>		
	4-{(S)-2-((S)-2-Acetamido-3-phenylpropanamido)-2- [4-(thiophen-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid		
A41	$O_{N}$	0.006	1.06
	HO S N O O		
	4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-3-methylbutanamido]- 2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid		
A42		0.028	16.0
	HO S N		
	(S)-4-{2-[2-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)acetamido]-2-(4-		

ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM
A43	HO S N HN O CH <sub>3</sub> (S)-4- $\{2-(4-\text{Ethylthiazol-}2-yl)-2-[2-$	0.020	5.26

(methoxycarbonyl)acetamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

A44 
$$0.003 \qquad 1.03$$

$$HO \qquad N$$

$$HO \qquad CH_3$$

4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-methylbutanamido]-ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

A45

 $4-\{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-methylpentanamido]-\\2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl\}phenylsulfamic acid$ 

 $4-\{(S)-2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-4-methylpentanamido]ethyl\} phenylsulfamic acid$ 

No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM
<b>A</b> 47	HO S N HN O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	0.0003	0.299
A48		<5 × 10 <sup>-8</sup>	0.52

S 
$$< 5 \times 10^{-8}$$
 0.52  
HO S N OCH<sub>3</sub>

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonyl)-4-methylpentanamido]-2-[2-(thiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid

(S)-4-{2-[2-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)acetamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}-phenylsulfamic acid

l-(S)-(Phenylthiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-sulfoaminophenyl)ethyl]carbamic acid tert-butyl ester

No.  Compound  IC <sub>50</sub> µ  O.112  HO  HO  H  (S)-4-(2-(4-Methylthiazol-2-yl)-2- pivalamidoethyl)phenyl-sulfamic acid  A52  O.085  (S)-4-(2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2- pivalamidoethyl)phenyl-sulfamic acid	
A52  O.085  HO  N  HN  O  S  N  HN  O  N  N  HN  O  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N	
pivalamidoethyl)phenyl-sulfamic acid	142
HO S N OH	50
(S)-4-{2-[4-(hydroxymethyl)thiazol-2-yl]-2-pivalamidoethyl}phenyl-sulfamic acid  A54  OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	44.9
(S)-4-{[2-(4-Ethoxycarbonyl)thiazol-2-yl]-2-pivalamidoethyl}phenylsulfamic acid  A55  0.042	82.3

	TABLE VIII-continued					
No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM			
A56	HO NH OCH3  4-((S)-2-(4-(3-Methoxyphenyl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid	0.110	40.1			
A57	HO S N H <sub>3</sub> CO HO	0.086	43.1			
A58	HO S N HN O S N O	0.113	38.2			
A59	HO S N HN O H <sub>3</sub> CO  (S)-4-(2-(4-(3-Methoxybenzyl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid	0.132	50			
<b>A</b> 60	HO S N HN O HN O 4-((S)-2-(4-(2,3-Dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-	0.138	38.3			

4-((S)-2-(4-(2,3-Dihydrobenzo[b][l,4]dioxin-6-yl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid

	TABLE VIII-continued					
No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM			
A61	(S)-4-(2-(5-Methyl-4-phenylthiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid	0.098	50.5			
A62	HO S N	0.381	28.6			
A63	(S)-4-(2-(4-(Biphen-4-yl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-pivalamidoethyl)phenylsulfamic acid  N HO N H N O N H N O N H N O N H N O N H N O N H N O N O	0.033	18.9			
<b>A</b> 64	(S)-4-(2-tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid	0.04	35.6			
A65	(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(4-propylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl)phenyl sulfamic acid  (S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(4-tert-butylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl)phenyl sulfamic acid	0.027	50			

A66  OCH <sub>3</sub> HO  S  N  OCH <sub>3</sub> (S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(4-	0.18	27.6
(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(4-		
A67  (methoxymethyl)thiazol-2-yl)ethyl)-phenyl sulfamic acid  N  OH  HO  N  HO  HO	0.644	31.6
(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(4-(hydroxymethyl)thiazol-2-yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid  A68  OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> HO  N  HO  OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0.167	50
(S)-4-(2-tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(4-(2-ethoxy-2-oxoethyl)thiazol-2-yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid  A69  OCH <sub>3</sub>	0.132	50
(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-2-(4-(2-(2-methoxy-2-oxoyethyl amino)-2-oxoethyl)thiazole-2-yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid	0.555	9.12

(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(2-pivalamidothiazo]-4-yl)ethyl)phenylsulfamic acid

TABLE VIII-continued

No.	Compound	ΗΡΤΡβ ΙC <sub>50</sub> μΜ	PTP1B IC <sub>50</sub> μM
A71	HO S N HN O	0.308	11.4
	(S)-4-(2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(5- phenylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl)-phenyl sulfamic acid		
A72	$\begin{array}{c c} & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & &$	0.253	11.8
	4-((S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(4-(3- (trifluoromethyl)phenyl)thiazol-2-yl)ethyl)-phenyl sulfamic acid		
A73	HO S N HN O HN O 4-((S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-2-(4-(thiophen-	0.045	14.6

The Rat hindlimb model is used to evaluate angiogenic properties of novel HPTPb inhibitors. Specifically to determine if there is enhanced blood flow to the collateral dependent region of the leg post ischemia when the animal is in an exercise challenged state. The specific compound accessed in this example is (4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxy-carbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid.

### Rat Hindlimb Model of Collateral Development

# Animal Selection

In an effort to control for variables affecting execution of treadmill running, rats are familiarized with exercising on the treadmill (tmill) a week prior to surgery. This consisted of the rat running on the tmill for intermittent bouts totaling five minutes daily at speeds between 20-25 m/sec and an elevation of 7°. Previous experience demonstrated that animals that did not run well during the familiarization period performed just as poorly during subsequent blood flow determinations, possibly altering collateral blood flow mea-

surements. Based on this experience, rats that did not perform well during the familiarization period are not included in this study.

### Surgical Procedures

An initial surgery is done to create hindlimb ischemia and implant osmotic pumps essentially as previously described with minor alterations. Briefly, adult male Sprague-Dawley rats (wt 340-390 grams) are first placed in an induction chamber with an  $O_2$  flow rate of 1 L/min and Isoflurane (ISO) at 2.5%, body temperature is maintained via a heating pad under the chamber. Following induction, animals are transferred to a surgical mat and anesthesia is continued via a non-rebreathing circuit. A warming lamp is positioned above the rat and a rectal probe is placed to monitor the animal's body temperature. The groin areas bilaterally are clipped and prepared with alternating Betadine and alcohol scrubs (3x) and a sterile drape is placed over the rat. The left femoral artery is exposed through a skin incision and subsequently ligated in two positions 1 cm apart; distal to the inguinal ligament and proximal to the femoral circumflex artery. The skin is closed using either skin staples or Vet-

bond. The same procedure is repeated on the right side. Animals in the Continuous infusion groups had an Alzet 2mL2 pump (already primed) inserted into the SubQ space on their backs which delivered either 15 mg/kg/d or 5 mg/kg/d of  $4-\{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-3-phenyl-5$ propanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid, or Vehicle depending upon the treatment groups. Animals in the VEGF treatment group underwent an additional procedure for placement of an osmotic pump (Alert<sup>TM</sup> model #2004) on their neck. Prior to implantation, osmotic 10 pumps are filled with VEGF 165 solution at a dose of 15 μg/kg/day, and primed overnight inside sterile saline beakers in a water bath (37° C.). Stretched PE50 catheters coated with PPG (Poly propylene glycol Aldrich #20-235-5) are attached using sterile technique and in accordance with manufacture's instructions the afternoon prior to surgery. For pump placement, an incision is made to expose the right jugular vein, an area is tunneled SubQ from the right side of the neck to the back and the pump is placed in the resulting SubQ pocket. The vessel is ligated with 4-0 silk, a cut is made in the vessel just distal to the tie and the catheter from the osmotic pump is threaded down stream (approx 2 cm) and secured with a second tie. The skin is closed in the same manner as above.

### Blood Flow Assessment

Catheter Placement

Two weeks after the ligation surgery the rat underwent a second acute surgery to place indwelling catheters for microsphere measurements. Rats are anesthetized as 30 described above. The animal is clipped, prepped, and EMLA cream is applied to each entry site. First an incision is made longitudinally at the ventral base of the tail using a 10 blade. A tapered PE 50 catheter is inserted approximately 3 cm into the ventral tail artery and anchored into place. The end of the 35 catheter is then wrapped around the tail and tunneled SubQ over the back, exiting between the shoulder blades. Following tail artery cannulation, a midline neck incision is made to expose the left carotid artery for occlusive cannulation. A tapered PE 50 catheter is placed 3 cm into the carotid and the distal end is tunneled SubQ, exiting between the shoulder blades. The neck is closed with either skin stables or Vetbond and EMLA cream is applied. The exit site is closed around the catheters with a purse string suture stitch. The ends of the catheters are cauterized shut and the rat is allowed to recover from anesthesia for at least 4 hours. Treadmill Protocol and Microsphere Measurements

For blood flow measurements, rats are placed onto the treadmill and the catheters are connected to extension tubing via 22 gage male-male connectors. For microsphere withdrawals and blood pressure measurements, the tail artery 50 catheter is connected to a syringe (coated with tween and heparin-), which is "T" Ed to a withdrawal pump and a pressure transducer. The carotid catheter is used for injecting the microspheres. The rat began running at speed 20 m/min and an elevation of  $7^{\circ}$ . One minute into the run the pump is  $_{55}$ turned on at a rate of 0.5 ml/min, ten seconds later 0.5 ml (1×10° spheres/mL) of florescent microspheres are infused into the carotid line followed by a 0.5 ml flush over 30 seconds. The pump is set to stop at 90 seconds. The tmill is stopped, the extension lines are replaced and the animal's lines are flushed, and the animal allowed to rest. The syringe 60 and lines are removed from the pump and the reference blood sample is place in a labeled tube for processing. The withdrawal syringe and extension lines are flushed 3 times with 2% tween, waste is flushed the reference blood tube A new syringe and lines are place on the pump and the 65 procedure is repeated with the animal running at a faster speed, (25 m/min) and a different microsphere color is

106

injected. At the completion of the second run, the animal is euthanized with 0.3 ml of Buthaneasia.

Tissue Harvesting and Analysis

Following euthanasia, tissues are removed, trimmed, weighed, recorded, and placed in marked tubes for processing. The samples are as follows for both left and right side; Soleus, Plantaris, Gastroc, Red Quads, and Kidneys. Blood samples are digested with 0.75 ml of 16 N KOH overnight. Tissue is digested with 5 ml of 4 N KOH overnight. Samples then vacuum filtered using 8-micron polycarbonate filters, and the filter paper is placed in a labeled vial with 1 ml of 2-ethoxyethyl acetate (2EEA). Following overnight digestion, samples are read using a black popypropolene plate on a fluorometer set on wavelengths 495-506 and 534-552. Exactly 270 ml of sample is pipetted into each well. Any further need for dilutions is noted on the animal's data sheet and corrected for in the raw data fluorescence. Raw data is converted to blood flow in terms of ml/min/100 g of tissue by the equation ({(Tissue Fluorescence/Tissue Weight g)/ (Reference Blood Fluorescence/Blood withdraw rate mL/min)}\*100 g). Flow values for left and right leg tissues are averaged together to create one value for each animal, as long as even distribution is exhibited between the kidneys.

In this study the VEGF treatment groups had the expected significant improvement in GPS blood flow over the Vehicle control groups. In terms of the hemodynamic data the only significant difference between any of the groups is observed in the blood pressures of the treatment groups. These pressures are actually lower than the VEGF and/or Vehicle groups, suggesting that perfusion pressures to the GPS would also be slightly low. This means that any changes measured in blood flow are real not just a calculation artifact. Blood flows from the SubQ Continuous Infusion, showed a significant improvement in Calf blood flow as compared to vehicle for both doses (5 mg/kg/d and 15 mg/kg/d) of the compound. The data also revealed that the lower dose (5 mg/kg/d) did not elicit a maximal VEGF response, suggesting a possible dose dependency with this compound.

The results of this experiment are summarized herein below.

TABLE IX

	Bl	ood Pressure	and Heart Rat	te	
	Continuous SubQ Infusion				
	VEGF 15 μg/kg/d	Vehicle	Low 5 mg/kg/d	High 15 mg/kg/d	ANOVA p Value
Blood Pressure					
Pre- Exercise	146 ± 2.5	141 ± 3.1	132 ± 3.91†	137 ± 4.5	NS
Exercise			142 ± 3.21† 135 ± 3.1		NS <0.05
Pre- Exercise	452 ± 29.5	463 ± 18.1	429 ± 19.8	428 ± 13.5	NS
Exercise			$487 \pm 10.1$ $465 \pm 18.8$		NS NS
N	10	8	10	10	

Data expressed as mean ± SE.

ANOVA analysis using Tukey's test

 $p \le 0.05 \text{ vs VEGF}$ 

<sup>\*</sup>significantly different from Vehicle,

†significantly different

# TABLE X

	Blood Flow and Body Weight				
	Continuous SubQ Infusion				
	VEGF 15 μg/kg/d	Vehicle	Low 5 mg/kg/d	_	ANOVA p Value
Blood Flow During exercise	-				
Calf (GPS) Kidney Weights			69 ± 2.0*† 318 ± 30.1		
Initial Body Wt	372 ± 3.6	369 ± 2.7	365 ± 4.8	364 ± 4.8	NS
Ending Body Wt N	421 ± 5.5 10	411 ± 5.5 8	413 ± 5.6 9	409 ± 5.5 8	NS

Data expressed as mean ± SE.

ANOVA analysis using Tukey's test
\*significantly different from Vehicle,
†significantly different
p <0.05 vs VEGF

While particular embodiments of the present disclosure have been illustrated and described, it would be obvious to those skilled in the art that various other changes and modifications can be made without departing from the spirit and scope of the disclosure. It is therefore intended to cover in the appended claims all such changes and modifications that are within the scope of this disclosure.

### What is claimed is:

1. A method for treating skeletal muscle and myocardial ischemia, stroke, coronary artery disease, and peripheral 35 vascular disease comprising, contacting a subject with an effective amount of a compound having the formula:

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & &$$

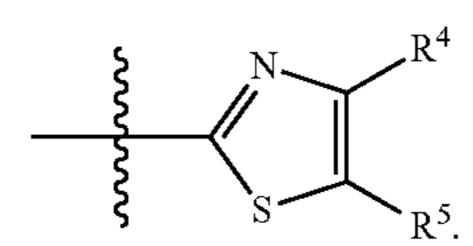
wherein R is a substituted or unsubstituted thiazolyl unit having the formula:

R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently chosen from:

- i) hydrogen;
- ii) substituted or unsubstituted  $C_1$ - $C_6$  linear,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  branched, or  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cyclic alkyl;
- iii) substituted or unsubstituted phenyl;
- iv) substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl; or
- R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> can be taken together to form a saturated or unsaturated ring having from 5 to 7 atoms;
- said substitutions are independently chosen from one or 65 more C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> linear, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> branched, or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cyclic alkyl, halogen, hydroxyl, or cyano units;

R<sup>6</sup> is a unit chosen from:

- i) hydrogen;
- ii) substituted or unsubstituted  $C_1$ - $C_6$  linear,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  branched, or  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cyclic alkyl;
- iii) substituted or unsubstituted phenyl; and
- iv) substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl;
- R<sup>1</sup> is chosen from:
- i) hydrogen;
- ii) C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> linear or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> branched alkyl;
- iii) substituted or unsubstituted phenyl; or
- iv) substituted or unsubstituted benzyl;
- R<sup>2</sup> is chosen from:
- i) C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> linear or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> branched alkyl; or
- ii) C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> linear or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> branched alkoxy;
- R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> linear or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> branched alkyl; or
- a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
- 2. The method according to claim 1, wherein R has the formula:



- 3. The method according to claim 2, wherein  $R^5$  is hydrogen and  $R^4$  is substituted or unsubstituted  $C_1$ - $C_6$  linear,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  branched, or  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cyclic alkyl.
- 4. The method according to claim 3, wherein R<sup>4</sup> is chosen from methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, iso-propyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, iso-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, 1-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, 3-methylbutyl, cyclopropyl, n-hexyl, and cyclohexyl.
- 5. The method according to claim 3, wherein R<sup>4</sup> is chosen from units having the formulae —CH<sub>2</sub>F, —CHF<sub>2</sub>, —CF<sub>3</sub>, —CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, —CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, —CH<sub>2</sub>CI, —CH<sub>2</sub>OH, —CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, —CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, —CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>, 40 —CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, —CH<sub>2</sub>NHCH<sub>3</sub>, —CH<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, and —CH<sub>2</sub>NH (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>).
  - 6. The method according to claim 2, wherein R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen and R<sup>4</sup> is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl.
  - 7. The method according to claim **6**, wherein R<sup>4</sup> is chosen from phenyl, 3,4-dimethylphenyl, 4-tert-butylphenyl, 4-cyclopropylphenyl, 4-diethylaminophenyl, 4-(trifluoromethyl) phenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 4-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl, 4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, and 3,4-dichlorophenyl.
  - 8. The method according to claim 2, wherein R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen and R<sup>4</sup> is substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl.
- 9. The method according to claim 8, wherein R<sup>4</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl unit, said heteroaryl unit chosen from 1,2,3,4-tetrazol-1-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl, [1,2,3]triazol-4-yl, [1,2,3]triazol-5-yl, [1,2,4]triazol-4-yl, [1,2,4]triazol-5-yl, imidazol-2-yl, imidazol-4-yl, pyrrol-2-yl, pyrrol-3-yl, oxazol-2-yl, oxazol-4-yl, oxazol-5-yl, isoxazol-3-yl, isoxazol-4-yl, isoxazol-5-yl, [1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-yl, furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl, thiophen-2-yl, thiophen-3-yl, isothiazol-3-yl, isothiazol-4-yl, isothiazol-5-yl, thiazol-2-yl, thiazol-4-yl, thiazol-5-yl, [1,2,4]thiadiazol-5-yl, [1,2,4]thiadiazol-5-yl, and [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl.
  - 10. The method according to claim 1, wherein R is a unit wherein R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are taken together to form a saturated or unsaturated ring having from 5 to 7 atoms.

- 11. The method according to claim 10, wherein R is 5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta[d]thiazol-2-yl or 4,5,6,7-tetra-hydrobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl.
- 12. The method according to claim 1, wherein R units have the formula

- 13. The method according to claim 12, wherein R<sup>6</sup> is chosen from methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, iso-propyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, iso-butyl, and tert-butyl.
- 14. The method according to claim 13, wherein R<sup>6</sup> is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl.
- 15. The method according to claim 14, wherein R<sup>6</sup> is chosen from include phenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, and 4-methoxyphenyl.
- 16. The method according to claim 12, wherein R<sup>6</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl unit, said heteroaryl unit chosen from 1,2,3,4-tetrazol-1-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl, [1,2,3]triazol-4-yl, [1,2,3]triazol-5-yl, [1,2,4]triazol-4-yl, 25 [1,2,4]triazol-5-yl, imidazol-2-yl, imidazol-4-yl, pyrrol-2yl, pyrrol-3-yl, oxazol-2-yl, oxazol-4-yl, oxazol-5-yl, isoxazol-3-yl, isoxazol-4-yl, isoxazol-5-yl, [1,2,4]oxadiazol-3yl, [1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-yl, [1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl, furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl, thiophene-2-yl, thiophene-3-yl, isothiazol-3-yl, 30 isothiazol-4-yl, isothiazol-5-yl, thiazol-2-yl, thiazol-4-yl, thiazol-5-yl, [1,2,4]thiadiazol-3-yl, [1,2,4]thiadiazol-5-yl, and [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl, thiophen-2-yl, thiophen-3-yl, thiazol-2-yl, thiazol-4-yl, thiazol-5-yl, 2,5-dimethylthiazol-4yl, 2,4-dimethylthiazol-5-yl, 4-ethylthiazol-2-yl, oxazol-2yl, oxazol-4-yl, oxazol-5-yl, and 3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl.
- 17. The method according to claim 12, wherein R<sup>6</sup> has the formula:

$$--CH_2 - S - R^7$$

R<sup>7</sup> is C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> substituted or unsubstituted alkyl and substituted or unsubstituted phenyl.

- **18**. The method according to claim **1**, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen.
- 19. The method according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is benzyl.
- **20**. The method according to claim 1, wherein  $R^1$  is  $C_1$ - $C_6$  linear,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  branched, or  $C_3$ - $C_6$  alkyl.
- 21. The method according to claim 20, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is iso-propyl.
- 22. The method according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>2</sup> is a unit having the formula:

—OR<sup>8</sup>

wherein R<sup>8</sup> is chosen from methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, iso-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pen-60 tyl, or n-hexyl.

- 23. The method according to claim 22, wherein R<sup>8</sup> is methyl, ethyl, or tert-butyl.
- 24. The method according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>2</sup> is chosen from methyl or tert-butyl.
- 25. The method according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen.

26. The method according to claim 1, wherein the compound is chosen from:

HO S 
$$\mathbb{R}^5$$
  $\mathbb{R}^4$   $\mathbb{R}^5$   $\mathbb{R}^4$   $\mathbb{R}^5$   $\mathbb{R}^4$   $\mathbb{R}^5$   $\mathbb{R}^4$   $\mathbb{R}^2$ ;

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
& & & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& & & \\
& &$$

HO S 
$$R^5$$
  $R^4$   $R^2$ ;

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & \\ & & \\ & \\ & \\ & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ &$$

HO S N 
$$\mathbb{R}^5$$
  $\mathbb{R}^4$   $\mathbb{R}^4$   $\mathbb{R}^2$ ; or

HO S N H N O O R<sup>2</sup>; 1

wherein R<sup>2</sup> is chosen from:

i) C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> linear or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> branched alkyl; or

ii)  $C_1$ - $C_6$  linear or  $C_3$ - $C_6$  branched alkoxy;

R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each independently chosen from:

i) hydrogen;

- ii) substituted or unsubstituted  $C_1$ - $C_6$  linear,  $C_3$ - $C_6$  branched, or  $C_3$ - $C_6$  cyclic alkyl;
- iii) substituted or unsubstituted phenyl;
- iv) substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl; or
- R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> can be taken together to form a saturated or unsaturated ring having from 5 to 7 atoms;

R<sup>6</sup> is a unit chosen from:

i) hydrogen;

- ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> linear, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> 30 branched, or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> cyclic alkyl;
- iii) substituted or unsubstituted phenyl; and
- iv) substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl.
- 27. The method according to claim 1, wherein the compound is chosen from;
  - 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenyl-propanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
  - 4-{(S)-2-[(R)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenyl-propanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
  - {1-[1-(5-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-(S)-2-(4-sulfoaminophenyl) ethylcarbamoyl]-(S)-2-phenylethyl} methyl carbamic acid tert-butyl ester;
  - {(S)-2-Phenyl-1-[1-(2-phenylthiazol-2-yl)-(S)-2-(4-sul-foaminphenyl)ethyl-carbamoyl]ethyl}carbamic acid tert-butyl ester
  - 4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
  - 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(thiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
  - 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-methylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
  - 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-propylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
  - 4-{(S)-2-(4-tert-Butylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycar-bonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
  - 4-{(S)-2-(4-Cyclopropylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
  - 4-{(S)-2-(4-Cyclohexylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonylamino)-3-phenyl-propanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

112

4-{(S)-2-(4,5-Dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonylamino)-3-phenyl-propanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethyl-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenyl-propanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiazol-2-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-[4-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)thiazol-2-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[4-(2,2-Difluorocyclopropyl)thiazol-2-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[4-(methoxy-methyl)thiazol-2-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-(4-(Ethoxycarbonyl)thiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(5-phenylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethyl-5-phenylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenyl-propanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[4-(3,4-Dimethylphenyl)thiazol-2-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[4-(4-Chlorophenyl)thiazol-2-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[4-(thiophen-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[4-(thiophen-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-(5,6-Dihydro-4H-cyclopenta[d]thiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[4-(5-Chlorothiophen-2-yl)thiazol-2-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Ethoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(2-ethylthiazol-4-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpro-panamido]-2-(2-methylthiazol-4-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-(2-Ethylthiazole-4-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropan-amido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-(2-Isopropylthiazol-4-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropan-amido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

4-{(S)-2-(2-Cyclopropylthiazol-4-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

- 4-{(S)-2-{2-[(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)methyl]thiazol-4-yl}-2-[(S)-2-(methoxy-carbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-[2-(tert-Butylsulfonylmethyl)thiazol-4-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpro-pionamido]-2-(2-phenylthiazole-4-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[2-(thiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-[2-(3-Chlorothiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[2-(3-methylthiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{[(S)-2-(2-(Furan-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl]-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpro-panamido]-2-[2-(2-methylthiazole-4-yl)thiazole-4-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-(2-pyrazine-2-yl)thiazole-4-yl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-3-phenylpropanamido]-2-[2-(6-methylpyridin-3-yl)thiazol-4-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;

114

- 4-[(S)-2-((S)-2-Acetamido-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl]phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-[(S)-2-((S)-2-Acetamido-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-(4-tert-butylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl]phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-((S)-2-Acetamido-3-phenylpropanamido)-2-[4-(thiophen-3-yl)thiazol-2-yl]ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-3-methylbu-tanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- (S)-4-{2-[2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)acetamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl)ethyl}phenyl-sulfamic acid;
- (S)-4-{2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[2-(methoxycarbonylamino)acetamido]ethyl}phenyl-sulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbonylamino)-3-methylbutanamido]-ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-4-methyl-pentanamido]-2-(4-ethylthiazol-2-yl) ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
- 4-{(S)-2-(4-Ethylthiazol-2-yl)-2-[(S)-2-(methoxycarbo-nylamino)-4-methylpentan-amido] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid;
  - 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)-4-methyl-pentanamido]-2-[2-(thiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid; and
- 4-{(S)-2-[(S)-2-(Methoxycarbonylamino)-4-methylpen-tanamido]-2-[2-(thiophen-2-yl)thiazol-4-yl] ethyl}phenylsulfamic acid.
- 28. The method of claim 26, wherein  $R^6$  is a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl.

\* \* \* \*